



COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For the year ending June 30, 2012





Dave Yost • Auditor of State

Board of Education
Newark City School District
85 E. Main Street
Newark, Ohio 43055

We have reviewed the *Independent Accountants' Report* of the Newark City School District, Licking County, prepared by Kennedy Cottrell Richards LLC, for the audit period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2012. Based upon this review, we have accepted these reports in lieu of the audit required by Section 117.11, Revised Code. The Auditor of State did not audit the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, we are unable to express, and do not express an opinion on them.

Our review was made in reference to the applicable sections of legislative criteria, as reflected by the Ohio Constitution, and the Revised Code, policies, procedures and guidelines of the Auditor of State, regulations and grant requirements. The Newark City School District is responsible for compliance with these laws and regulations.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Dave Yost".

Dave Yost
Auditor of State

January 30, 2013

This page intentionally left blank.

**COMPREHENSIVE
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

OF THE

**NEWARK CITY
SCHOOL DISTRICT**

FOR THE

FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

**PREPARED BY
TREASURER'S DEPARTMENT
JEFFREY A. ANDERSON, TREASURER**

85 EAST MAIN STREET

NEWARK, OHIO 43055

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Table of Contents	1-3
Letter of Transmittal.....	5-9
List of Principal Officers.....	10
Organizational Chart	11
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	12

II. FINANCIAL SECTION

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT’S REPORT.....	13-14
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	15-25
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Assets.....	27
Statement of Activities	28
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds.....	29
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Assets of Governmental Activities	30
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds.....	31
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	32
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - General Fund.....	33
Statement of Net Assets - Proprietary Fund	34
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets - Proprietary Fund	35
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Fund.....	36
Statement of Fiduciary Net Assets - Fiduciary Funds	37
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Assets - Fiduciary Funds.....	38
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.....	39-85

COMBINING STATEMENTS AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES:

Fund Descriptions - Major Funds.....	88
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):	
Debt Service Fund.....	89
Classroom Facilities Fund.....	89
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	90
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	91
Fund Descriptions - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	92-94
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds.....	96-98
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds.....	100-103
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):	
Miscellaneous Grants Fund.....	104
District Managed Student Activity Fund.....	104
Auxiliary Services Fund.....	104
Management Information Systems Fund.....	105
Public School Preschool Fund.....	105
Data Communications Fund.....	105
Alternative Schools Fund.....	106
Miscellaneous State Grants Fund	106
Education Jobs Fund.....	106
Title VI-B Fund	107
Education Stabilization Fund	107
Stimulus Title IID Fund	107
Title I Fund	108
Drug Free Schools Program Fund	108
EHA Preschool Grant Fund	108
Reducing Class Size Fund	109
Miscellaneous Federal Grants Fund	109
Food Service Fund.....	109
Classroom Facilities Maintenance Fund.....	110
Nonmajor Governmental Funds included in the General Fund on GAAP basis:	
School Activities Trusts Fund	110
Staff Trusts Fund.....	110
Rotary Fund – Special Services Fund.....	111
Rotary Fund.....	111
Public School Support Fund.....	111
Fund Descriptions - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	112
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	113
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	114
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):	
Permanent Improvement Fund	115
Building Fund	115

COMBINING STATEMENTS AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES - (Continued):

Fund Description - Internal Service Fund	116
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Equity - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):	
Employee Benefits Self-Insurance Fund	117
Fund Descriptions - Fiduciary Funds	118
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Assets - Private-Purpose Trust Funds.....	119
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Assets - Private-Purpose Trust Funds.....	120
Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Equity - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):	
Special Trusts Fund	121
Endowment Fund.....	121
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Fund	122
III. STATISTICAL SECTION	
Table of Contents.....	123
Net Assets by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years	124-125
Changes in Net Assets - Last Ten Fiscal Years	126-131
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	132-133
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	134-137
Assessed Valuation and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Years.....	138-139
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates - Last Ten Years	140
Principal Property Tax Payers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	141
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years	142-143
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years	144
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years	145
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt - As of June 30, 2012	146
Legal Debt Margin Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years	147
Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	148
Principal Employers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	149
Staffing Statistics, Full Time Equivalents by Type and Function -Last Ten Fiscal Years	150-151
Operating Indicators by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years	152
Capital Asset Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years	154-155
School Building Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years	156-159
Operating Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years	160-161

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



Administrative Service Center
85 East Main Street
Newark, Ohio 43055
(740) 345-9891
www.newarkcityschools.org

December 18, 2012

To the Citizens and Board of Education of the Newark City School District:

We are pleased to submit to you the thirteenth Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the Newark City School District (the “District”). This CAFR, which includes an opinion from Kennedy Cottrell Richards, LLC, conforms to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applicable to governmental entities. Responsibility for the accuracy of the data presented and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rest with the District’s management. To the best of our knowledge and belief, this CAFR and the enclosed data are accurate in all material respects and are reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the District. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District’s financial activities have been included.

State statute requires an annual audit by independent accountants. Kennedy Cottrell Richards, LLC conducted the audit. The audit has been conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, generally accepted government auditing standards, and include a review of internal controls and test of compliance with Federal and State laws and regulations. The Independent Auditor’s Report is included in the CAFR.

This transmittal letter is designed to provide historical information about the District, as well as complement the required Management’s Discussion and Analysis (discussed below). Unless noted otherwise, the financial data in this transmittal letter is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management’s Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). The District’s MD&A, which focuses on the government-wide statements, can be found on page 15 of the financial section of this report.

PROFILE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT

The City of Newark, the county seat of Licking County, is located approximately 33 miles east of Columbus in the central part of the State. The District serves an area of approximately 19 square miles and approximately 47,573 residents.

In the spring of 1802, General William Schenk platted around the ancient mounds of Central Ohio a settlement named after his hometown of Newark, New Jersey. There were many salt licks in the area and by 1808 the area known as Licking County was founded. In 1809 the first school was started in the Courthouse on the north side of the Town Square. James Maxwell was the first schoolteacher in this floorless room. The first official body designated as the Newark City Board of Education was formed in 1848.

The Board of Education (the “Board”) of the District is composed of five members elected at large by the citizens of the District. The Board serves as the taxing authority, contracting body, and policy initiator for the operation of the District. The Board is responsible for the annual operating budget and approves all expenditures of the District. The Board is a body politic and corporate, as defined by Section 3313.02 of the Ohio Revised Code, and has only those powers and authority conferred upon it by the Code.

During fiscal year 2012, the District had 6,380 students enrolled in eleven schools: Carson Elementary, Cherry Valley Elementary, Johnny Clem Elementary, Ben Franklin Elementary, Hillview Elementary, Legend Elementary, and McGuffey Elementary schools housing grades K through 5; Heritage Middle, Liberty Middle, and Wilson Middle housing grades 6 through 8; and Newark High School housing grades 9 through 12 with 1,515 students.

The District provides a full range of traditional and non-traditional educational programs, services and facilities. These include elementary and secondary curriculum at the general, college preparatory and vocational levels, a broad range of co-curricular and extracurricular activities, special education programs and facilities.

Newark Catholic High School, St. Francis, Blessed Sacrament, and the Montessori School are located within the School District Service Area. The District acts as fiscal agent for state funds provided by the State of Ohio to these institutions. Revenues and expenditures of these schools are reported as a governmental activity of the District.

Internal Controls

Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft, or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP. The internal controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived from its implementation; and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

Budgetary Controls

The budgetary process is prescribed by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and entails the preparation of budgetary documents within an established timetable. The major documents prepared are the certificate of estimated resources and the appropriations resolution, both of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The certificate of estimated resources and the appropriations resolution are subject to amendment throughout the year with the legal restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources, as certified. All funds, other than agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The primary level of budgetary control required by Ohio Revised Code is at the fund level. The legal level of budgetary control imposed by the District (the highest level for which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is established at the fund level for all budgeted funds. Any budgetary modifications at this level may only be made by resolution of the Board of Education. The District also maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. Encumbered amounts at year-end are carried forward to succeeding years and are not re-appropriated.

ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

The District is located approximately 33 miles from the metropolitan City of Columbus providing a wealth of opportunity for cultural, social and economic resources for its residents. Central Ohio Technical College and The Ohio State University of Newark share facilities at the Newark campus. Denison University is located in the adjoining Village of Granville. These colleges provide excellent educational opportunities for the Newark community.

The City of Newark offers an excellent opportunity for business growth and expansion. The City stimulates the economy through a diverse group of employers, from the small family operated business to the major commercial/industrial and service corporations. The five largest employers in the District in terms of numbers of employees are: State Farm Insurance, Newark Board of Education, Licking County, Licking Memorial Hospital, and Anomatic Corporation.

Newark area businesses continue to manufacture and distribute a wide variety of products. Foremost among these products are plastics, insulation, prefabricated homes, prismatic reflectors, wiping cloths, quartz and specialty products, asphalt, automotive products, bricks, chemicals, electronic equipment, truck axles and transmissions, anodized aluminum products, wood veneer, dairy products, concrete products and many other industrial specialty items.

Although the District had been impacted by the national recession in fiscal years 2003 and 2004 regarding income tax, the District experienced a 5.3% increase in collections of income tax in fiscal year 2005, an increase of .5% in fiscal year 2006, an increase of 5.6% in fiscal year 2007, and an increase of 16.5% in fiscal year 2008. In fiscal year 2009, collections decreased 3.5% signaling the start of the current economic downturn of local businesses. In fiscal year 2010 and 2011, collections continued to decline. In fiscal year 2012, income tax collections increased approximately 1% from 2011. The District believes that the increase in the 2012 collections shows signs that the economy has leveled off locally.

Long-Term Financial Planning

The District prepares a five-year financial forecast annually for use as a tool for long range planning. The five-year forecast contains projected local and state revenues, spending patterns within each area of the budget, and cash balances in the District's operating fund. The five-year forecast provides early warning signs of potential financial problems.

The District uses the five-year forecast to provide a basis for making financial decisions, including the construction of the annual budget, adjustments to staffing levels, collective bargaining, and the placement of tax levies on the ballot. Specific examples of recent decisions that have resulted in the improvements in the District's financial condition include the Board instituting \$5.1 million in cuts for fiscal year 2008 and the passage of the five year 7.5 mil emergency operating on May 5, 2009. The District successfully passed the renewal of the income tax in May 2007 for five years. This income tax was renewed again for another Five years in May 2011 therefore the Income tax will continue until December 2017. The next ballot issue will be the renewal or replacement of the 7.5 mil emergency levy which will expire in 2014. This ballot issue will be on the ballot for approval in November 2013.

MAJOR INITIATIVES AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Accomplishments for 2011

Financial

The District received the Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting from the Government Finance Officers Association for the thirteenth consecutive year.

The District received the Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting from the Government Finance Officers Association for the twelfth consecutive year.

Instruction

The District achieved the status of Excellent on the 2011 State of Ohio's District Report Card. The last official results from the Ohio Department of Education are reported below.

Achievement Tests

State and federal law requires testing students in grades 3 - 8 and grade 10 in various subjects. During 2012 - 2013, the following tests will be administered:

- 3rd grade - reading and math
- 4th grade - reading, and math
- 5th grade - reading, math, and science
- 6th grade - reading and math
- 7th grade - reading, and math
- 8th grade - reading, math, and science
- 10th grade- reading, writing, math, science, and social studies
- 11th and 12th grade- students who have not passed one or more of the OGT assessments will have two opportunities a year (with an additional, optional opportunity each summer) to retake the tests in which they have not yet achieved proficiency. Passing the Ohio Graduation Test is a requirement for graduation from high school for students through the class of 2014.

The percentage of 11th grade students who have successfully passed the Ohio Graduation Tests is listed here:

Reading	95.4%
Writing	95.1%
Math	94.0%
Social Studies	94.4%
Science	89.1%

Initiatives for 2012

Financial

To receive the Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting from the GFOA for the District's 2012 CAFR.

To receive the Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting from the GFOA for the 2012 Popular Annual Financial Report.

Instruction

- To maintain the District's Excellent status.
- To improve, continuously, the District's Graduation Rate.
- To achieve Adequate Yearly Progress as measured by the District's report card by improving the scores of students with disabilities in reading.
- To implement Year 2 of the Ohio Improvement Process.
- To continue to implement and monitor the Response to Intervention (RtI) process.
- To purchase materials to support the implementation of the new national Common Core Academic Content Standards in English Language Arts and Math and the new Ohio Academic Content Standards in Science and Social Studies.
- To evaluate high school textbook and instructional materials adoptions and purchase instructional materials as necessary.

AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

GFOA Certificate of Achievement

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Newark City School District for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, whose contents conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement Program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA for their review.

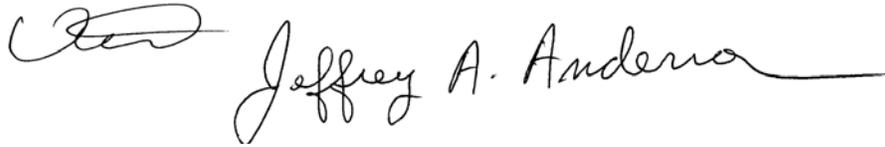
Acknowledgements

Preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the support and efforts of the staff in the Treasurer’s office and many other dedicated employees of the District. Further appreciation is extended to the Licking County Auditor’s office and the Newark City Auditor’s office for their valuable research of records.

Respectfully submitted,



Douglas C. Ute
Superintendent



Jeffrey A. Anderson
Treasurer

NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

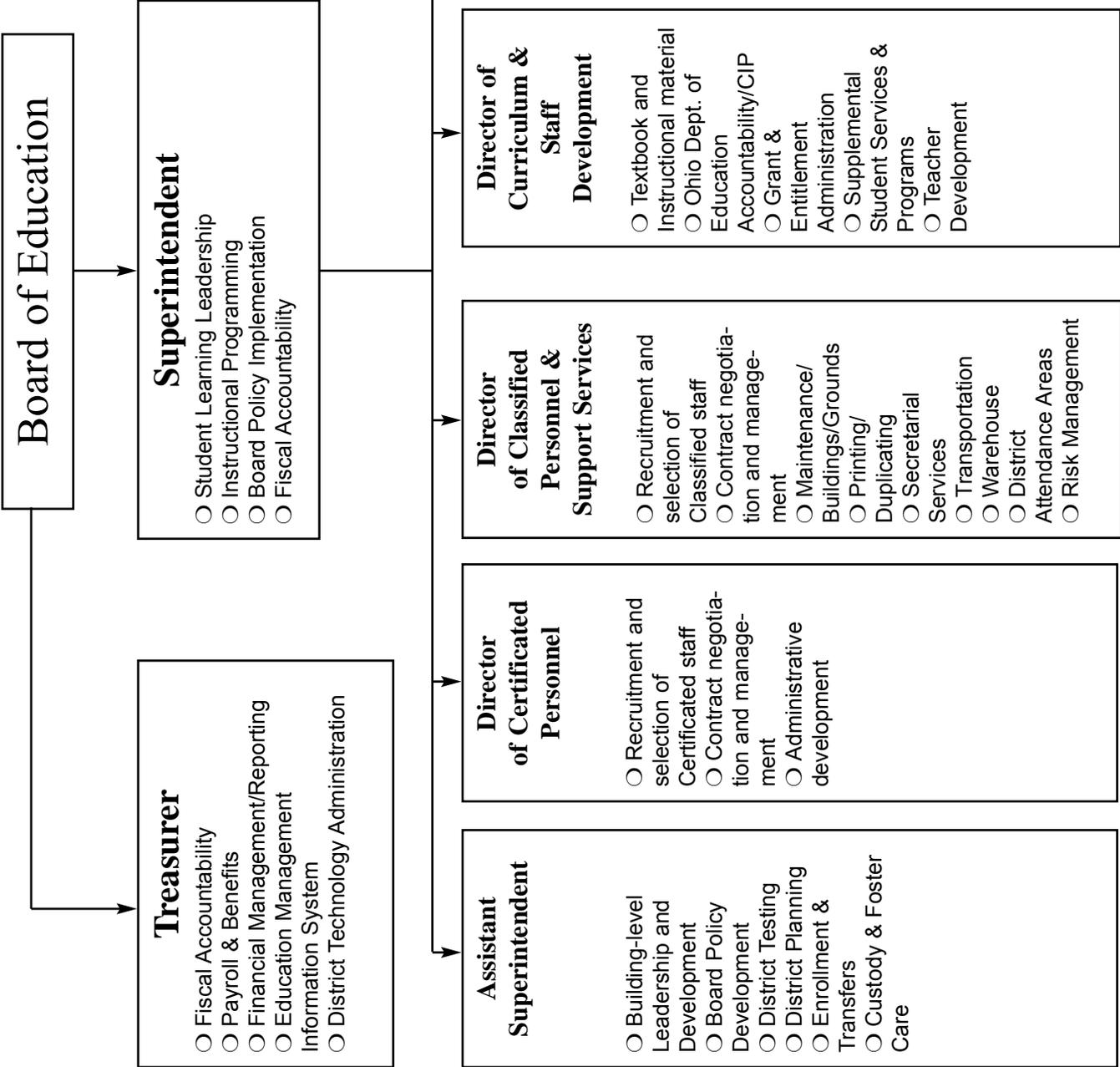
PRINCIPAL OFFICERS

Board of Education

Beverly Niccum	Board Member, President (term expires 12/31/13)
Dan Bybee	Board Member, Vice President (term expires 12/31/13)
Tom Bline	Board Member (term expires 12/31/15)
Tim Carr	Board Member (term expires 12/31/15)
Kurt Harden	Board Member (term expires 12/31/15)

Administration

Douglas Ute	Superintendent - (Hired 8/1/09)
Jeffrey Anderson	Treasurer - (Hired 2/28/09)
David Altepeter	Director of Classified Personnel & Business Manager - (Hired 7/8/96)
Barbara Quackenbush	Director of Certificated Personnel (Hired 2/22/10)
Maura Horgan	Director of Secondary Curriculum & Staff Development - (Hired 8/23/93)
Melinda Vaughn	Director of Elementary Curriculum/State and Federal Programs/Title I - (Hired 8/22/86)
Jean Brown	Director of Special Education (Grades 6-12) - (Hired 8/1/06)
Mark Severance	Director of Special Education (Grades preschool-5) - (Hired 7/31/92)
Fran Russ	Director of Communications - (Hired 12/01/08)



Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Newark City School District
Ohio

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2011

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada to government units and public employee retirement systems whose comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFRs) achieve the highest standards in government accounting and financial reporting.



Linda C. Davison

President

Jeffrey R. Enos

Executive Director

FINANCIAL SECTION

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT

Newark City School District
Licking County
85 E. Main St.
Newark, Ohio 43055

To the Board of Education:

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Newark City School District, Licking County, Ohio (the District), as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the District's management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Newark City School District, Licking County, Ohio, as of June 30, 2012, and the respective changes in financial position and where applicable, cash flows, thereof and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the fiscal year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 18, 2012 on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. While we did not opine on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance, that report describes the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*. You should read it in conjunction with this report in assessing the results of our audit.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *Management's discussion and analysis*, as listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses

to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any other assurance.

We conducted our audit to opine on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements taken as a whole. The introductory section, nonmajor fund combining statements and schedules, and the statistical section information provide additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The nonmajor fund combining statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. These statements and schedules were subject to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole. We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.



Kennedy Cottrell Richards, LLC

December 18, 2012

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012
(UNAUDITED)**

The management's discussion and analysis of the Newark City School District's (the "District") financial performance provides an overall review of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the District's financial performance as a whole; notes to the basic financial statements and basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the District's financial performance.

Financial Highlights

Key financial highlights for 2012 are as follows:

- The District's net assets of governmental activities decreased \$2,844,160 which represents a 2.54% decrease from 2011 as restated (see Note 3.C).
- General revenues accounted for \$60,031,901 in revenue or 82.23% of all revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and sales, grants and contributions accounted for \$12,969,093 or 17.77% of total revenues of \$73,000,994.
- The District had \$73,664,512 in expenses related to governmental activities; only \$12,969,093 of these expenses was offset by program specific charges for services, grants or contributions. The District has also reported an extraordinary item, in the amount of \$2,180,642, to reflect a project amendment that reduced the scope of work to be performed under an agreement with the Ohio School Facilities Commission. General revenues supporting governmental activities (primarily taxes and unrestricted grants and entitlements) of \$60,031,901 were not adequate to provide for these programs.
- The District's major governmental funds include the general fund, debt service fund and classroom facilities fund. The general fund had \$58,746,813 in revenues and other financing sources and \$56,853,717 in expenditures and other financing uses. During fiscal 2012, the general fund's fund balance increased \$1,893,096 from a balance of \$10,946,622 to \$12,839,718.
- The debt service fund had \$14,617,288 in revenues and other financing sources and \$14,941,322 in expenditures and other financing uses. During fiscal year 2012, the debt service fund balance decreased by \$324,034 from \$3,460,064 to \$3,136,030.
- The classroom facilities fund had \$10,912,658 in revenues and \$20,451,919 in expenditures. During fiscal year 2012, the classroom facilities fund balance decreased by \$9,539,261 from \$18,405,040 to \$8,865,779.

Using the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand the District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The statement of net assets and statement of activities provide information about the activities of the whole District, presenting both an aggregate view of the District's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the District's most significant funds with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column. In the case of the District, the major funds are the general fund, debt service fund and the classroom facilities fund.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012
(UNAUDITED)

Reporting the District as a Whole

Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities

While this document contains the large number of funds used by the District to provide programs and activities, the view of the District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did we do financially during 2012?" The statement of net assets and statement of activities answer this question. These statements include all assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses using the accrual basis of accounting similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. The accrual basis of accounting will take into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the District's net assets and changes in those assets. This change in net assets is important because it tells the reader that, for the District as a whole, the financial position of the District has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not. Non-financial factors include the District's property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio restricting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs and other factors.

In the statement of net assets and statement of activities, the governmental activities include the District's programs and services, including instruction, support services, operation and maintenance, pupil transportation, extracurricular activities, operation of non-instructional services, and food service operations. The statement of net assets and statement of activities can be found on pages 27-28, of this report.

Reporting the District's Most Significant Funds

Fund Financial Statements

The analysis of the District's major governmental funds begins on page 21. Fund financial reports provide detailed information about the District's major funds. The District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the District's most significant funds. The District's major funds are the general fund, debt service fund and classroom facilities fund.

Governmental Funds

Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund financial statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the statement of net assets and statement of activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the basic financial statements. The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 29-32 and the budgetary statement for the general fund can be found on page 33.

Proprietary Funds

The District maintains only one type of proprietary fund. The internal service fund is an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the District's various functions. The District has an internal service fund to account for a self-insurance program which provides dental benefits to employees. The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 34-36 of this report.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012
(UNAUDITED)

Fiduciary Funds

The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for its scholarship programs. This activity is presented as a private-purpose trust fund. The District also acts in a trustee capacity as an agent for individuals. These activities are reported in an agency fund. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in separate statements of fiduciary net assets and changes in fiduciary net assets on pages 37 and 38. These activities are excluded from the District's other financial statements because the assets cannot be utilized by the District to finance its operations.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. These notes to the basic financial statements can be found on pages 39-85 of this report.

The District as a Whole

Recall that the statement of net assets provides the perspective of the District as a whole. Net assets at June 30, 2011 have been restated as described in Note 3.C to the basic financial statements. The balance A comparative analysis for government-wide financial statements using the full accrual basis of accounting is presented below.

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	
	<u>2012</u>	<u>Restated 2011</u>
<u>Assets</u>		
Current and other assets	\$ 72,024,105	\$ 97,957,041
Capital assets, net	139,122,838	118,605,061
Total assets	<u>211,146,943</u>	<u>216,562,102</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>		
Current liabilities	33,905,821	34,981,204
Long-term liabilities	<u>67,978,105</u>	<u>69,473,721</u>
Total liabilities	<u>101,883,926</u>	<u>104,454,925</u>
<u>Net Assets</u>		
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	81,591,416	61,549,043
Restricted	19,658,990	43,863,448
Unrestricted	<u>8,012,611</u>	<u>6,694,686</u>
Total net assets	<u>\$ 109,263,017</u>	<u>\$ 112,107,177</u>

Over time, net assets can serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. At June 30, 2012, the District's assets exceeded liabilities by \$109,263,017.

Total capital assets, net increased as the District continued the construction and renovation of various buildings. These projects are being financed through the Ohio School Facilities Commission (OSFC). This construction and addition of capital assets also resulted in an increase of net assets invested in capital assets, net of related debt. Restricted net assets decreased primarily in the area of net assets restricted for capital projects. This amount decreases each year as the District receives and spends funding from the OSFC for the various construction projects.

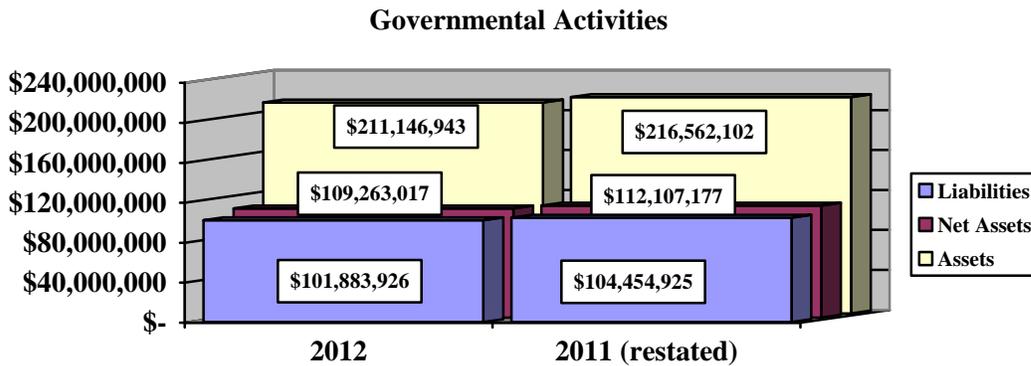
**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012
(UNAUDITED)

At year-end, capital assets represented 65.89% of total assets. Capital assets include land, land improvements, buildings and improvements, construction in progress, furniture and equipment and vehicles. Capital assets, net of related debt to acquire the assets at June 30, 2012, were \$81,591,416. These capital assets are used to provide services to the students and are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources to repay the debt must be provided from other sources, since capital assets may not be used to liquidate these liabilities.

A portion of the District's net assets, \$19,658,990, represents resources that are subject to external restriction on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net assets was \$8,012,611.

The table below illustrates the District's assets, liabilities and net assets at June 30, 2012 and 2011.



The table below shows the changes in net assets for governmental activities for fiscal year 2012 compared to fiscal year 2011. Certain amounts for 2011 have been restated to capitalize construction manager fees as described in Note 3.C to the basic financial statements.

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	
	<u>2012</u>	<u>Restated 2011</u>
<u>Revenues</u>		
Program revenues:		
Charges for services and sales	\$ 1,784,591	\$ 1,957,055
Operating grants and contributions	11,184,502	15,262,296
Capital grants and contributions	-	142,790
General revenues:		
Property taxes	24,083,641	22,624,172
School district income taxes	7,817,597	7,774,670
Revenue in lieu of taxes	8,109	7,884
Grants and entitlements	27,367,109	26,576,387
Gain on sale of capital assets	-	818,010
Investment earnings	64,799	93,035
Other	690,646	383,565
Total revenues	<u>73,000,994</u>	<u>75,639,864</u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012
(UNAUDITED)

	Governmental Activities	
	2012	Restated 2011
<u>Expenses</u>		
Program expenses:		
Instruction:		
Regular	\$ 33,765,227	\$ 31,997,731
Special	8,440,344	8,121,944
Vocational	414,361	446,067
Other	272,675	646,105
Support services:		
Pupil	3,583,008	3,448,955
Instructional staff	4,423,319	4,353,286
Board of Education	200,947	241,079
Administration	3,595,887	3,618,373
Fiscal	1,196,301	1,174,507
Business	657,712	671,255
Operations and maintenance	6,342,432	6,080,462
Pupil transportation	2,934,032	2,381,970
Central	878,151	827,465
Operation of non-instructional services:		
Other non-instructional services	626,023	700,135
Food service operations	2,646,025	2,242,916
Extracurricular activities	1,027,671	969,125
Interest and fiscal charges	2,660,397	2,945,887
Total expenses	73,664,512	70,867,262
Extraordinary Item - (see Note 2.S)	(2,180,642)	-
Changes in net assets	(2,844,160)	4,772,602
Net assets at beginning of year (restated)	112,107,177	107,334,575
Net assets at end of year	\$ 109,263,017	\$ 112,107,177

Governmental Activities

Net assets of the District's governmental activities decreased \$2,844,160. Total governmental expenses of \$73,664,512 and an extraordinary item of \$2,180,642 were offset by program revenues of \$12,969,093, and general revenues of \$60,031,901. Program revenues supported 17.61% of the total governmental expenses.

The primary sources of revenue for governmental activities are derived from property taxes, school district income taxes, and grants and entitlements. These three sources of revenue total \$59,268,347 and represent 81.19% of total governmental revenue. Property tax revenues increased \$1,459,469, or 6.45%, due to fluctuations in the amount of tax collected and available for advance at fiscal year-end by the Licking County Auditor. Tax advances available are recorded as revenue under GAAP. The amounts of tax advances available at June 30, 2012, 2011, and 2010 was \$1.598 million, \$2.024 million, and \$4.103 million, respectively. The amount of tax advance available at year end can vary depending upon when the Licking County Auditor distributes tax bills.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012
(UNAUDITED)

Operating grant program revenues decreased primarily due to one-time American Reinvestment and Recovery Act (ARRA) monies received in fiscal year 2011 and Ed Jobs grant funding received in fiscal year 2011. These monies were revenues for fiscal year 2011 and not for fiscal year 2012.

The Ed jobs grant award was \$1,177,479, the ARRA Title I grant award was 754,061, the ARRA Part B-IDEA grant award was \$1,141,929 and the ARRA Title II-D grant award was \$451,008. The revenues related to these grants were reported as 2011 revenues causing the decrease in comparison versus 2012.

The graph below presents the governmental activities revenues and expenses for fiscal years 2012 and 2011. Expenses for 2011 have been restated to account for the capitalization of construction manager fees that were previously expensed in that year.

Governmental Activities - Revenues and Expenses



The statement of activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. The following table shows, for governmental activities, the total cost of services and the net cost of services for 2012 compared to 2011. That is, it identifies the cost of these services supported by tax revenue and unrestricted State grants and entitlements. For 2011, the total cost of services and the net cost of services have been restated to account for construction manager fees that were previously expensed in that year.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012
(UNAUDITED)

	Governmental Activities			
	Total Cost of	Net Cost of	Restated	Restated
	Services	Services	Total Cost of	Net Cost of
	<u>2012</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2011</u>
Program expenses:				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$ 33,765,227	\$ 32,489,864	\$ 31,997,731	\$ 27,512,662
Special	8,440,344	3,295,200	8,121,944	2,705,383
Vocational	414,361	347,385	446,067	379,091
Other	272,675	269,177	646,105	70,142
Support services:				
Pupil	3,583,008	3,317,181	3,448,955	3,106,757
Instructional staff	4,423,319	2,260,955	4,353,286	2,195,949
Board of Education	200,947	200,947	241,079	241,079
Administration	3,595,887	3,455,698	3,618,373	3,364,929
Fiscal	1,196,301	1,188,545	1,174,507	1,163,807
Business	657,712	657,712	671,255	671,255
Operations and maintenance	6,342,432	6,207,254	6,080,462	5,787,886
Pupil transportation	2,934,032	2,545,856	2,381,970	2,055,190
Central	878,151	858,351	827,465	800,469
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Other non-instructional services	626,023	(11,471)	700,135	89,947
Food service operations	2,646,025	225,780	2,242,916	(122,523)
Extracurricular activities	1,027,671	726,588	969,125	537,211
Interest and fiscal charges	2,660,397	2,660,397	2,945,887	2,945,887
Total expenses	<u>\$ 73,664,512</u>	<u>\$ 60,695,419</u>	<u>\$ 70,867,262</u>	<u>\$ 53,505,121</u>

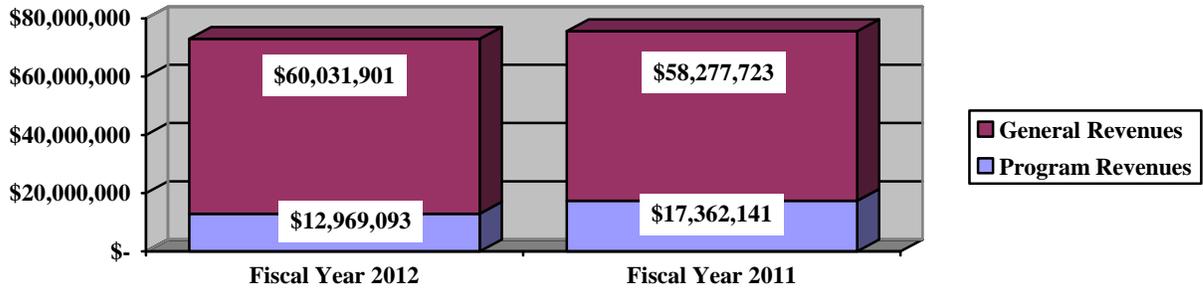
The dependence upon tax and other general revenues for governmental activities is apparent, 84.87% of instruction activities, totaling \$42,892,607, are supported through taxes and other general revenues. For all governmental activities, general revenue support is 82.39%.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012
(UNAUDITED)

The graph below presents the District's general and program revenues for fiscal years 2012 and 2011.

Governmental Activities - General and Program Revenues



The District's Funds

The District's governmental funds (as presented on the balance sheet on page 29) reported a combined fund balance of \$31,726,140, which is lower than last year's total of \$42,297,038. The schedule below indicates the fund balance and the total change in fund balance as of June 30, 2012 and 2011.

	<u>Fund Balance June 30, 2012</u>	<u>Fund Balance June 30, 2011</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
General	\$ 12,839,718	\$ 10,946,622	\$ 1,893,096
Debt Service	3,136,030	3,460,064	(324,034)
Classroom Facilities	8,865,779	18,405,040	(9,539,261)
Other Governmental	<u>6,884,613</u>	<u>9,485,312</u>	<u>(2,600,699)</u>
Total	<u>\$ 31,726,140</u>	<u>\$ 42,297,038</u>	<u>\$ (10,570,898)</u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012
(UNAUDITED)

General Fund

The District's general fund balance increased \$1,893,096.

	<u>2012</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>2011</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u> <u>Change</u>
<u>Revenues</u>			
Taxes	\$ 26,303,859	\$ 24,752,042	6.27 %
Tuition	647,337	655,273	(1.21) %
Earnings on investments	41,159	45,461	(9.46) %
Intergovernmental	29,634,998	28,412,646	4.30 %
Other revenues	<u>1,271,558</u>	<u>1,085,164</u>	17.18 %
Total	<u>\$ 57,898,911</u>	<u>\$ 54,950,586</u>	5.37 %
<u>Expenditures</u>			
Instruction	\$ 36,502,333	\$ 35,752,399	2.10 %
Support services	19,194,323	18,978,168	1.14 %
Operation of non-instructional services	42,493	50,570	(15.97) %
Extracurricular activities	711,618	701,923	1.38 %
Debt service	<u>251,344</u>	<u>-</u>	100.00 %
Total	<u>\$ 56,702,111</u>	<u>\$ 55,483,060</u>	2.20 %

The decrease in earnings on investments was due to lower interest rates on applicable investments. Taxes increased as a result of fluctuations in the amount collected at fiscal year-end from the Licking County Auditor. In fiscal year 2012, 2011 and 2010, the amount available for advance from the Licking County Auditor was approximately \$1.240 million, \$1.564 million and \$3.179 million, respectively. The amount available as an advance can vary depending on when the tax bills are sent. Overall, all other revenues remained consistent with the previous year. The increase in debt service expenditures is primarily due to payments on a new lease for copiers and computer equipment during the year. Expenditures are being controlled primarily through staff reductions.

Debt Service Fund

The debt service fund had \$14,617,288 in revenues and other financing sources and \$14,941,322 in expenditures and other financing uses. During fiscal year 2012, the debt service fund balance decreased by \$324,034 from \$3,460,064 to \$3,136,030. The decrease in fund balance was a result of the payment to the bond escrow agent for a bond refunding and bond issuance costs.

Classroom Facilities Fund

The classroom facilities fund had \$10,912,658 in revenues and \$20,451,919 in expenditures. During fiscal year 2012, the classroom facilities fund balance decreased by \$9,539,261 from \$18,405,040 to \$8,865,779. The decrease in fund balance was a result of expenditures related to the Ohio School Facilities Commission (OSFC) construction projects.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012
(UNAUDITED)

General Fund Budgeting Highlights

The District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the general fund.

During the course of fiscal year 2012, the original and final budgeted revenues and other financing sources were \$54,150,127. Actual revenues and other financing sources for fiscal year 2012 were \$58,809,138. Actual revenues and other financing sources were \$4,659,011 higher than final budgeted revenues. The variances in budgeted revenues were primarily caused by changes in estimates for taxes and intergovernmental revenues.

General fund original appropriations (appropriated expenditures plus other financing uses) of \$62,356,361 were increased to \$62,569,362 in the final budget. The actual budget basis expenditures and other financing uses for fiscal year 2012 totaled \$59,507,704, which was \$3,061,658 lower than the final budget appropriations. The variances in budgeted expenditures were primarily caused by changes in estimates for salaries and wages.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

At the end of fiscal 2012, the District had \$135,440,073 invested in land, land improvements, buildings and improvements, construction in progress, furniture and equipment, and vehicles. This entire amount is reported in governmental activities. The following table shows fiscal 2012 balances compared to 2011. The balance for 2011 has been restated as described in Note 3.C and Note 10 to the basic financial statements.

**Capital Assets at June 30
(Net of Depreciation)**

	Governmental Activities	
	2012	Restated 2011
Land	\$ 1,617,250	\$ 1,672,643
Land improvements	136,686	148,742
Building and improvements	52,900,901	54,649,612
Furniture and equipment	835,305	921,553
Vehicles	1,171,338	1,339,398
Construction in progress	82,461,358	59,873,113
Total	\$ 139,122,838	\$ 118,605,061

Total additions to capital assets for 2012 were \$22,908,786 and total disposals were \$463,954 (net of accumulated depreciation). Depreciation recorded for the fiscal year totaled \$1,927,055.

The overall increase in capital assets of \$20,517,777 is primarily due to the District's construction of new buildings and renovations of existing buildings using the school improvement bonds issued during a previous fiscal year and OSFC grant revenues.

See Note 10 to the basic financial statements for further details on the District's capital assets.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012
(UNAUDITED)

Debt Administration

At June 30, 2012, the District had \$63,810,000 in general obligation bonds and \$565,833 in capital lease obligations. Of this total, \$2,336,866 is due within one year and \$62,038,967 is due in greater than one year.

The following table summarizes the bonds outstanding at June 30, 2012 and 2011.

	Outstanding Debt, at Year End	
	Governmental Activities <u>2012</u>	Governmental Activities <u>2011</u>
General obligation bonds:		
Library improvement	\$ 4,585,000	\$ 4,879,206
School improvement	59,225,000	61,130,000
Capital lease obligations	<u>565,833</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 64,375,833</u>	<u>\$ 66,009,206</u>

See Note 11 to the basic financial statements for further detail on the District's long-term obligations.

Economic Conditions and Outlook

As the preceding information shows, the District relies heavily upon grants and entitlements, property taxes and school district income taxes. The current tax revenue, along with the District's cash balance, is projected (based on the October 2012 five year forecast that can be found on the Ohio Department of Education's website) to provide the District with the necessary funds to meet its operating expenses through fiscal year 2015. The District cash balance is expected to be depleted by the end of fiscal year 2016. The future financial stability is not without challenges.

The first issue facing the District is the instability of the local economy. The second issue is the uncertainty of the state budget allocations. The third issue is the uncertainty of the Federal Grant programs. Fiscal year 2013 enrollment is expected to increase slightly over the fiscal 2012 level.

In conclusion, the District must begin reviewing all programs "Cost versus Benefit". We must think outside of our normal paradigms. We can no longer continue to operate "... Well that is how we have always done it." The District's income tax renewal levy was successful in May 2011 for an additional five years. The tax payers passed a 7.5 mil additional operating levy on the May 5, 2009 ballot. (This will be up for renewal in calendar year 2013.) The District will continue to look at ways to increase revenues or contain expenditures. No additional cuts are planned at this time.

Contacting the District's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact Mr. Jeffery A. Anderson, Treasurer at Newark City School District, 85 East Main Street, Newark, Ohio 43055.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
JUNE 30, 2012

	Primary Government	Component Units	
	Governmental Activities	Newark Digital Academy	Par Excellence Academy
Assets:			
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents.	\$ 37,426,436	\$ 1,676,275	\$ 559,654
Receivables:			
Property taxes	27,890,980	-	-
Income taxes.	3,596,279	-	-
Payment in lieu of taxes	8,504	-	-
Accounts.	31,730	-	1,169
Accrued interest	2,579	-	-
Intergovernmental	2,538,811	128,490	12,581
Prepayments	79,192	-	-
Materials and supplies inventory.	36,233	-	-
Unamortized bond issuance costs	413,361	-	-
Capital assets:			
Land and construction in progress.	84,078,608	54,164	10,000
Depreciable capital assets, net.	55,044,230	226,215	163,013
Capital assets, net	<u>139,122,838</u>	<u>280,379</u>	<u>173,013</u>
Total assets.	<u>211,146,943</u>	<u>2,085,144</u>	<u>746,417</u>
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable.	246,382	39,761	7,392
Contracts payable.	2,055,585	-	-
Retainage payable	602,431	-	-
Accrued wages and benefits	4,795,289	20,605	65,688
Retirement incentive payable	434,153	-	-
Pension obligation payable.	1,269,989	-	13,800
Intergovernmental payable	414,472	8,432	2,365
State foundation payable	-	32,696	-
Unearned revenue	23,830,980	-	-
Accrued interest payable	229,990	-	-
Claims payable.	26,550	-	-
Long-term liabilities:			
Due within one year.	2,812,387	-	31,116
Due in more than one year.	65,165,718	-	21,415
Total liabilities	<u>101,883,926</u>	<u>101,494</u>	<u>141,776</u>
Net Assets:			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt.	81,591,416	280,379	122,109
Restricted for:			
Capital projects	13,431,437	-	-
Classroom facilities maintenance.	1,931,248	-	-
Debt service.	3,326,062	-	-
Locally funded programs	72,805	-	-
State funded programs.	81,833	2,218	481
Federally funded programs	406	117,939	416
Food service operations	586,534	-	-
Student activities	228,665	-	-
Other purposes	-	-	1,174
Unrestricted	<u>8,012,611</u>	<u>1,583,114</u>	<u>480,461</u>
Total net assets	<u>\$ 109,263,017</u>	<u>\$ 1,983,650</u>	<u>\$ 604,641</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets		
	Expenses	Charges for services and Sales	Operating Grants and Contributions	Primary Governmental Activities	Component Units Newark Digital Academy	Par Excellence Academy
Governmental activities:						
Instruction:						
Regular	\$ 33,765,227	\$ 689,402	\$ 585,961	\$ (32,489,864)	\$ -	\$ -
Special	8,440,344	119,276	5,025,868	(3,295,200)	-	-
Vocational	414,361	-	66,976	(347,385)	-	-
Other	272,675	-	3,498	(269,177)	-	-
Support services:						
Pupil.	3,583,008	-	265,827	(3,317,181)	-	-
Instructional staff	4,423,319	-	2,162,364	(2,260,955)	-	-
Board of education	200,947	-	-	(200,947)	-	-
Administration.	3,595,887	-	140,189	(3,455,698)	-	-
Fiscal.	1,196,301	-	7,756	(1,188,545)	-	-
Business.	657,712	-	-	(657,712)	-	-
Operations and maintenance	6,342,432	631	134,547	(6,207,254)	-	-
Pupil transportation.	2,934,032	108,658	279,518	(2,545,856)	-	-
Central	878,151	-	19,800	(858,351)	-	-
Operation of non-instructional services:						
Other non-instructional services	626,023	40,641	596,853	11,471	-	-
Food service operations	2,646,025	538,131	1,882,114	(225,780)	-	-
Extracurricular activities.	1,027,671	287,852	13,231	(726,588)	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	2,660,397	-	-	(2,660,397)	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>73,664,512</u>	<u>1,784,591</u>	<u>11,184,502</u>	<u>(60,695,419)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Component Units						
Newark Digital Academy	1,407,791	-	258,781	-	(1,149,010)	-
Par Excellence Academy.	1,010,056	-	146,648	-	-	(863,408)
Total component units	<u>2,417,847</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>405,429</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,149,010)</u>	<u>(863,408)</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 76,082,359</u>	<u>\$ 1,784,591</u>	<u>\$ 11,589,931</u>	<u>(60,695,419)</u>	<u>(1,149,010)</u>	<u>(863,408)</u>
General Revenues:						
Property taxes levied for:						
General purposes				18,780,403	-	-
Debt service.				4,016,127	-	-
Capital outlay.				874,230	-	-
Facilities maintenance.				412,881	-	-
Income taxes levied for:						
General purposes				7,817,597	-	-
Revenue in lieu of taxes				8,109	-	-
Grants and entitlements not restricted						
to specific programs				27,367,109	1,714,878	979,520
Investment earnings				64,799	2,234	260
Miscellaneous				690,646	16,039	28,198
Total general revenues				<u>60,031,901</u>	<u>1,733,151</u>	<u>1,007,978</u>
Extraordinary item (see Note 2.S)				(2,180,642)	-	-
Total general revenues and extraordinary item				<u>57,851,259</u>	<u>1,733,151</u>	<u>1,007,978</u>
Change in net assets				(2,844,160)	584,141	144,570
Net assets at beginning of year (restated)				<u>112,107,177</u>	<u>1,399,509</u>	<u>460,071</u>
Net assets at end of year				<u>\$ 109,263,017</u>	<u>\$ 1,983,650</u>	<u>\$ 604,641</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>General</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Classroom Facilities</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
Assets:					
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 15,179,495	\$ 2,864,340	\$ 10,764,957	\$ 8,473,023	\$ 37,281,815
Receivables:					
Property taxes	21,669,074	4,695,111	-	1,526,795	27,890,980
Income taxes	3,596,279	-	-	-	3,596,279
Payment in lieu of taxes	6,622	1,444	-	438	8,504
Accounts	31,730	-	-	-	31,730
Accrued interest	2,579	-	-	-	2,579
Interfund loans	127,476	-	-	-	127,476
Intergovernmental	2,164	-	2,180,799	355,848	2,538,811
Prepayments	74,510	-	-	4,682	79,192
Materials and supplies inventory	-	-	-	36,233	36,233
Total assets	<u>\$ 40,689,929</u>	<u>\$ 7,560,895</u>	<u>\$ 12,945,756</u>	<u>\$ 10,397,019</u>	<u>\$ 71,593,599</u>
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 183,014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 63,368	\$ 246,382
Contracts payable	-	-	1,899,178	156,407	2,055,585
Retainage payable	-	-	-	602,431	602,431
Accrued wages and benefits	4,191,976	-	-	603,313	4,795,289
Compensated absences payable	232,345	-	-	-	232,345
Retirement incentive payable	434,153	-	-	-	434,153
Pension obligation payable	1,092,359	-	-	177,630	1,269,989
Intergovernmental payable	372,177	-	-	42,295	414,472
Interfund loans payable	-	-	-	127,476	127,476
Deferred revenue	2,824,504	420,022	2,180,799	433,032	5,858,357
Unearned revenue	18,519,683	4,004,843	-	1,306,454	23,830,980
Total liabilities	<u>27,850,211</u>	<u>4,424,865</u>	<u>4,079,977</u>	<u>3,512,406</u>	<u>39,867,459</u>
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable:					
Materials and supplies inventory	-	-	-	36,233	36,233
Prepays	74,510	-	-	4,682	79,192
Restricted:					
Debt service	-	3,136,030	-	-	3,136,030
Capital improvements	-	-	8,865,779	4,350,275	13,216,054
Classroom facilities maintenance	-	-	-	1,931,248	1,931,248
Food service operations	-	-	-	628,250	628,250
Non-public schools	-	-	-	81,833	81,833
Extracurricular	-	-	-	228,665	228,665
Other purposes	-	-	-	72,805	72,805
Committed:					
E-rate dispute resolution	189,878	-	-	-	189,878
Insurance risk reserve	763,383	-	-	-	763,383
Assigned:					
Student instruction	36,541	-	-	-	36,541
Student and staff support	1,586,287	-	-	-	1,586,287
Non-instructional	708	-	-	-	708
Subsequent year appropriation	1,559,504	-	-	-	1,559,504
Other purposes	16,944	-	-	-	16,944
Unassigned (deficit)	8,611,963	-	-	(449,378)	8,162,585
Total fund balances	<u>12,839,718</u>	<u>3,136,030</u>	<u>8,865,779</u>	<u>6,884,613</u>	<u>31,726,140</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 40,689,929</u>	<u>\$ 7,560,895</u>	<u>\$ 12,945,756</u>	<u>\$ 10,397,019</u>	<u>\$ 71,593,599</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES TO
NET ASSETS OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
JUNE 30, 2012

Total governmental fund balances		\$	31,726,140
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities on the statement of net assets are different because:</i>			
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.			139,122,838
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are deferred in the funds.			
Property taxes receivable	\$	2,470,494	
Income taxes receivable		899,070	
Accounts receivable		7,328	
Accrued interest receivable		1,863	
Intergovernmental receivable		<u>2,479,602</u>	
Total			5,858,357
An internal service fund is used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities on the statement of net assets.			118,071
Unamortized bond issuance costs are not recognized in the funds.			413,361
Unamortized premiums on bond issuances are not recognized in the funds.			(2,228,816)
Unamortized deferred charges on bond refundings are not recognized in the funds.			1,409,421
On the statement of net assets interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, interest is reported when due.			(229,990)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.			
General obligation bonds		(63,810,000)	
Capital lease obligations		(565,833)	
Compensated absences		<u>(2,550,532)</u>	
Total			<u>(66,926,365)</u>
Net assets of governmental activities		<u>\$</u>	<u>109,263,017</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>General</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Classroom Facilities</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
Revenues:					
From local sources:					
Property taxes	\$ 18,523,053	\$ 3,962,616	\$ -	\$ 1,271,070	\$ 23,756,739
Income taxes	7,780,806	-	-	-	7,780,806
Payment in lieu of taxes	6,439	1,134	-	536	8,109
Tuition	647,337	-	-	-	647,337
Transportation fees	108,658	-	-	-	108,658
Charges for services	-	-	-	538,131	538,131
Earnings on investments	41,159	-	18,559	6,494	66,212
Extracurricular	152,635	-	-	139,907	292,542
Classroom materials and fees	138,162	-	-	-	138,162
Rental income	631	-	-	-	631
Contributions and donations	127,749	-	-	32,747	160,496
Contract services	23,023	-	-	-	23,023
Other local revenues	714,261	-	700	7,966	722,927
Intergovernmental - state	29,486,075	655,561	10,893,399	1,209,711	42,244,746
Intergovernmental - federal	148,923	-	-	8,140,467	8,289,390
Total revenues	57,898,911	4,619,311	10,912,658	11,347,029	84,777,909
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Instruction:					
Regular	29,863,809	-	-	1,880,145	31,743,954
Special	6,157,476	-	-	2,241,162	8,398,638
Vocational	315,940	-	-	-	315,940
Other	165,108	-	-	92,076	257,184
Support services:					
Pupil	3,208,398	-	-	283,905	3,492,303
Instructional staff	2,168,176	-	-	2,121,809	4,289,985
Board of education	200,947	-	-	-	200,947
Administration	3,356,807	-	-	144,148	3,500,955
Fiscal	1,065,569	62,232	-	72,069	1,199,870
Business	475,905	-	-	114,671	590,576
Operations and maintenance	5,516,684	-	-	533,507	6,050,191
Pupil transportation	2,396,317	-	-	315,423	2,711,740
Central	805,520	-	-	64,603	870,123
Operation of non-instructional services:					
Food service operations	-	-	-	2,482,293	2,482,293
Other non-instructional services	42,493	-	-	570,090	612,583
Extracurricular activities	711,618	-	-	143,919	855,537
Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	20,451,919	3,200,311	23,652,230
Debt service:					
Principal retirement	246,202	2,040,000	-	-	2,286,202
Interest and fiscal charges	5,142	2,646,750	-	-	2,651,892
Bond issuance costs	-	150,358	-	-	150,358
Total expenditures	56,702,111	4,899,340	20,451,919	14,260,131	96,313,501
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	1,196,800	(280,029)	(9,539,261)	(2,913,102)	(11,535,592)
Other financing sources (uses):					
Premium on refunding bonds issued	-	1,452,977	-	-	1,452,977
Refunding bonds issued	-	8,545,000	-	-	8,545,000
Payment to refunding bond escrow agent	-	(10,041,982)	-	-	(10,041,982)
Sale of capital assets	35,867	-	-	150,000	185,867
Transfers in	-	-	-	151,606	151,606
Transfers (out)	(151,606)	-	-	-	(151,606)
Capital lease transactions	812,035	-	-	-	812,035
Total other financing sources (uses)	696,296	(44,005)	-	301,606	953,897
Net change in fund balances	1,893,096	(324,034)	(9,539,261)	(2,611,496)	(10,581,695)
Fund balances at beginning of year	10,946,622	3,460,064	18,405,040	9,485,312	42,297,038
Increase in reserve for inventory	-	-	-	10,797	10,797
Fund balances at end of year	\$ 12,839,718	\$ 3,136,030	\$ 8,865,779	\$ 6,884,613	\$ 31,726,140

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds		\$ (10,581,695)
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:</i>		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the costs of those assets are allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeds depreciation expense in the current year.		
Capital asset additions	\$ 22,908,786	
Current year depreciation	<u>(1,927,055)</u>	
Total		20,981,731
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, disposals, trade-ins, and donations) is to decrease net assets.		
		(463,954)
Governmental funds report expenditures for inventory when purchased, however, in the statement of activities, they are reported as an expense when consumed.		
		10,797
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported in the funds.		
Delinquent property tax revenue	327,699	
Income tax revenue	36,791	
Property tax revenue	(797)	
Earnings on investments	37	
Other local revenue	3,826	
Intergovernmental revenue	<u>(12,144,471)</u>	
Total		(11,776,915)
In the statement of activities, an extraordinary item is reported to reflect a project amendment decrease which reduces future required funding from the State of Ohio related to the District's construction projects.		
		(2,180,642)
In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due. The following items resulted in additional interest being reported on the statement of activities:		
Decrease in accrued interest payable	7,385	
Accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds	(35,794)	
Amortization of bond issuance costs	(17,935)	
Amortization of bond premiums	66,866	
Amortization of deferred charges	<u>(29,027)</u>	
Total		(8,505)
The issuance of refunding bonds and capital lease obligations are other financing sources in the governmental funds, but the issuances increase long-term liabilities on the statement of net assets.		
		(9,357,035)
Premiums on bonds issuance are recognized as an other financing source in the governmental funds, however, they are amortized over the life of the issuance in the statement of activities.		
		(1,452,977)
Bond issuance costs are recognized as expenditures in the governmental funds, however, they are amortized over the life of the issuance in the statement of activities.		
		150,358
Payments to refunding bond escrow agents for the retirement of bonds are an other financing use in the governmental funds but the payment reduces long-term liabilities on the statement of net assets. Deferred charges related to bond refundings are amortized over the life of the issuance in the statement of activities. The following refunding transactions occurred in the fiscal year:		
Bonds refunded	8,740,000	
Deferred charges on refundings	<u>1,301,982</u>	
Total		10,041,982
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities, such as compensated absences, do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds.		
		(484,839)
Repayment of bond and capital lease obligations is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities on the statement of net assets.		
		2,286,202
An internal service fund used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds is not reported in the statement of activities. Governmental fund expenditures and the related internal service fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service fund is allocated among the governmental activities.		
		<u>(8,668)</u>
Change in net assets of governmental activities		<u><u>\$ (2,844,160)</u></u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:				
From local sources:				
Property taxes	\$ 17,354,293	\$ 17,354,293	\$ 18,847,435	\$ 1,493,142
Income taxes.	7,062,762	7,062,762	7,670,433	607,671
Tuition.	596,053	596,053	647,337	51,284
Transportation fees.	97,335	97,335	105,710	8,375
Earnings on investments	37,890	37,890	41,150	3,260
Extracurricular.	140,067	140,067	152,118	12,051
Classroom materials and fees	127,124	127,124	138,062	10,938
Rental income	581	581	631	50
Contributions and donations	84,363	84,363	91,621	7,258
Contract services.	21,199	21,199	23,023	1,824
Other local revenues	550,553	550,553	597,922	47,369
Intergovernmental - intermediate	5,929	5,929	6,439	510
Intergovernmental - state	27,150,112	27,103,337	29,486,075	2,382,738
Intergovernmental - federal	137,125	137,125	148,923	11,798
Total revenues	<u>53,365,386</u>	<u>53,318,611</u>	<u>57,956,879</u>	<u>4,638,268</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Salaries and wages	32,225,826	34,147,576	32,804,146	1,343,430
Fringe benefits	11,245,743	10,840,632	10,950,307	(109,675)
Purchased services	12,483,112	11,718,470	11,091,601	626,869
Supplies and materials	3,493,844	3,613,561	3,301,398	312,163
Other.	1,154,836	1,011,675	989,023	22,652
Total expenditures	<u>60,603,361</u>	<u>61,331,914</u>	<u>59,136,475</u>	<u>2,195,439</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures.	<u>(7,237,975)</u>	<u>(8,013,303)</u>	<u>(1,179,596)</u>	<u>6,833,707</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Refund of prior year's expenditures	53,075	53,075	57,641	4,566
Refund of prior year's receipts.	(145,000)	(2,649)	-	2,649
Transfers in	140,921	140,921	153,046	12,125
Transfers (out).	(1,005,000)	(551,799)	(237,060)	314,739
Advances in.	543,648	590,423	590,423	-
Advances (out)	(595,000)	(675,000)	(127,476)	547,524
Other financing uses.	(8,000)	(8,000)	(6,693)	1,307
Sale of capital assets	47,097	47,097	51,149	4,052
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(968,259)</u>	<u>(405,932)</u>	<u>481,030</u>	<u>886,962</u>
Net change in fund balance	(8,206,234)	(8,419,235)	(698,566)	7,720,669
Fund balance at beginning of year	11,945,970	11,945,970	11,945,970	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	2,035,179	2,035,179	2,035,179	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 5,774,915</u>	<u>\$ 5,561,914</u>	<u>\$ 13,282,583</u>	<u>\$ 7,720,669</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
PROPRIETARY FUND
JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund</u>
Current assets:	
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 144,621
Total assets	<u>144,621</u>
Current liabilities:	
Claims payable	<u>26,550</u>
Total liabilities	<u>26,550</u>
Net assets:	
Unrestricted.	<u>118,071</u>
Total net assets	<u>\$ 118,071</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO
 STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
 CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
 PROPRIETARY FUND
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund
Operating revenues:	
Charges for services	\$ 498,186
Total operating revenues	<u>498,186</u>
Operating expenses:	
Purchased services	51,989
Claims	<u>454,865</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>506,854</u>
Operating loss / change in net assets	<u>(8,668)</u>
Net assets at beginning of year	<u>126,739</u>
Net assets at end of year	<u>\$ 118,071</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund
Cash flows from operating activities:	
Cash received from charges for services	\$ 498,186
Cash payments for purchased services	(51,989)
Cash payments for claims	<u>(445,215)</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>982</u>
Net increase in cash and cash cash equivalents	982
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year . . .	<u>143,639</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u><u>\$ 144,621</u></u>
Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash provided by operating activities:	
Operating loss	\$ (8,668)
Changes in assets and liabilities:	
Increase in claims payable	<u>9,650</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities.	<u><u>\$ 982</u></u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO
 STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS
 FIDUCIARY FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2012

	Private-Purpose Trust	
	Scholarship	Agency
Assets:		
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents.	\$ 47,527	\$ 44,354
Total assets.	47,527	\$ 44,354
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable.	-	\$ 195
Due to students.	-	44,159
Total liabilities	-	\$ 44,354
Net assets:		
Held in trust for scholarships	47,527	
Total net assets	\$ 47,527	

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS
FIDUCIARY FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	Private-Purpose Trust
	Scholarship
Additions:	
Interest.	\$ 212
Gifts and contributions.	1,500
Total additions.	1,712
Deductions:	
Scholarships awarded	3,600
Change in net assets.	(1,888)
Net assets at beginning of year	49,415
Net assets at end of year.	\$ 47,527

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 1 - DESCRIPTION OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT

The Newark City School District (the "District") is a body politic and corporate established for the purpose of exercising the rights and privileges conveyed to it by the constitution and laws of the State of Ohio.

The District operates under a locally elected five-member Board form of government and provides educational services as mandated by State and/or federal agencies. The Board controls the District's thirteen instructional/support facilities, one administrative building and one transportation/maintenance/warehouse building compound all staffed by 332 non-certified employees, 510 certified employees and 26 administrators, to provide services to approximately 6,380 students in grades K through 12.

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The basic financial statements of the District have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The District also applies Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) guidance issued on or before November 30, 1989, to its governmental activities provided it does not conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements. The FASB has codified its standards and the standards issued prior to November 30, 1989 are included in the codification. The District's significant accounting policies are described below.

A. Reporting Entity

The reporting entity has been defined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity" as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, "Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units". The reporting entity is composed of the primary government and component units. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards and agencies that are not legally separate from the District. For the District, this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the District.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the District is financially accountable. The District is financially accountable for an organization if the District appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; or (3) the District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or (4) the District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the District in that the District approves the budget, the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes. Certain organizations are also included as component units if the nature and significance of the relationship between the primary government and the organization is such that exclusion by the primary government would render the primary governments financial statements incomplete or misleading. Based upon the application of these criteria, the District has two component units.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS

Newark Digital Academy (NDA)

The NDA is a legally separate, non-profit corporation established pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapters 3314 and 3314.03. The NDA is a conversion school that addresses the needs of students who desire a program of online instruction in an independent environment that does not include the most ancillary components of a more traditional education. The NDA is governed by a Board of Trustees. The NDA Board of Trustees may adopt budgets, hire and fire employees and receive funding from the Ohio Department of Education. Based on the significant services provided by the District to NDA, NDA's purpose of servicing the students within the District, and the relationship between the Board of Education of the District and the Board of Directors of NDA, the NDA is reflected as a component unit of the District. Separately issued financial statements can be obtained from the Treasurer of the NDA at 255 Wood Ave., Newark, Ohio 43055.

Par Excellence Academy (Par Ex)

The Par Ex is a legally separate, non-profit corporation established pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapters 3314 and 3314.03. The Par Ex is a conversion school that addresses the needs of students in grades Kindergarten through Third who show a strong interest or talent for the visual arts. The Par Ex is governed by a Board of Trustees. The Board of Trustees may adopt budgets, hire and fire employees and receive funding from the Ohio Department of Education. Based on the significant services provided by the District to Par Ex, Par Ex's purpose of servicing the students within the District and the relationship between the Board of Education of the District and the Board of Trustees of Par Ex, the Par Ex is reflected as a component unit of the District. Separately issued financial statements can be obtained from the Treasurer of Par Ex at 96 Maholm Street, Newark, Ohio 43055.

Information in the following notes to the basic financial statements is applicable to the primary government. Information relative to the NDA and Par Ex component units can be found in Notes 21 and 22, respectively, to these basic financial statements.

The following organizations are described due to their relationship to the District:

JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS

Licking Area Computer Association (LACA)

LACA is the computer service organization or Data Acquisition Site (DAS) used by the District. LACA is an association of public school districts in a geographic area determined by the Ohio Department of Education. The Licking County Educational Service Center acts as the fiscal agent for the association. The purpose of the association is to develop and employ a computer system efficiently and effectively for the needs of the member Boards of Education. All Districts in the association are required to pay fees, charges and assessments as charged. A Board made up of superintendents from all of the participating districts governs LACA. An elected Executive Board consisting of five members of the Governing Board is the managerial body of the association and meets on a monthly basis. The District does not maintain an ongoing financial interest or an ongoing financial responsibility. Payments in the amount of \$322,851 were made to LACA during the current fiscal year.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

Licking County Career and Technology Educational Center (C-TEC)

The C-TEC is a distinct political subdivision of the State of Ohio, which provides vocational education for students. The C-TEC is operated under the direction of a Board consisting of three representatives from the Licking County Educational Service Center, two representatives from Newark City Schools, one representative from the Heath City Schools, and one representative from the Granville Exempted Village Schools elected boards. The C-TEC possesses its own budgeting and taxing authority. Financial information can be obtained from Cory Thompson, who serves as the Chief Fiscal Officer, at 150 Price Road, Newark, Ohio 43055.

PUBLIC ENTITY RISK POOL

Workers' Compensation Group Rating Program

The District participates in the Sheakley UniServe Workers' Compensation Group Retrospective Rating Program (GRP). The GRP is administered by Sheakley UniServe, Inc. The intent of the GRP is to achieve the benefit of a reduced premium for the District by virtue of its grouping and representation with other participants in the GRP. The District pays a fee to the GRP to cover the costs of administering the program.

RELATED ORGANIZATIONS

Licking County Library (the "Library")

The Library is a distinct political subdivision of the State of Ohio created under Chapter 3375 of the Ohio Revised Code. A Board of Trustees appointed by the District's Board of Education governs the Library. The Board of Trustees possesses its own contracting and budgeting authority, hires and fires personnel and does not depend on the District for operational subsidies. Although the District serves as the taxing authority and may issue tax-related debt on behalf of the Library, its role is limited to a ministerial function. The District has issued bonds on behalf of the Library (See Note 11). The determination to request approval of a tax, the rate, and the purpose are discretionary decisions made solely by the Board of Trustees. The Library is not considered part of the District, and its operations are not included within the accompanying basic financial statements.

B. Fund Accounting

The District uses funds to maintain its financial records during the year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self balancing set of accounts. There are three categories of funds: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

The difference between governmental fund assets and liabilities is reported as fund balance. The following are the District's major governmental funds:

General fund - The general fund is used to account for and report all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund. The general fund balance is available for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

Debt Service fund - This fund is used to account for financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest.

Classroom Facilities fund - This fund is used to account for monies received and expended in connection with contracts entered into by the District and the Ohio School Facilities Commission for the building and equipping of classroom facilities. The financial resources in this fund are restricted to expenditures for capital outlays including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

Other governmental funds of the District are used to account for (a) financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for capital outlays including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets and (b) specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to an expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Proprietary funds are used to account for the District's ongoing activities which are similar to those often found in the private sector. The District has no enterprise funds. The following is a description of the District's internal service fund:

Internal service fund - The internal service fund is used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the District, or to other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis. The internal service fund of the District accounts for a self-insurance program which provides dental benefits to employees.

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net assets and changes in net assets. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds and agency funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the District's own programs. The District's only trust fund is a private-purpose trust which accounts for scholarship programs for students. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The District's agency fund accounts for student activities.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

C. Basis of Presentation and Measurement Focus

Government-wide Financial Statements - The statement of net assets and the statement of activities display information about the District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. Internal service fund activity is eliminated to avoid “doubling up” revenues and expenses. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation.

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function or program of the governmental activities of the District. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include amounts paid by the recipient of goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the District.

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of the District are included on the statement of net assets.

Fund Financial Statements - Fund financial statements report detailed information about the District. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column, and all nonmajor funds are aggregated into one column. The internal service fund is presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Like the government-wide statements, the internal service fund is accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of this fund are included on the statement of fund net assets. The statement of changes in fund net assets presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net total assets. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activity.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operation. The principal operating revenues of the District's dental self-insurance internal service fund are charges for services (premiums). Operating expenses for the internal service fund include claims and administrative expenses. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

The private-purpose trust fund is reported using the economic resources measurement focus. Agency funds do not report a measurement focus as they do not report operations.

D. Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary and fiduciary funds also use the accrual basis of accounting.

Revenues - Exchange and Nonexchange Transactions - Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the District, available means expected to be received within thirty-one days of fiscal year end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, includes property taxes, income taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied (See Note 6). Revenue from income taxes is recognized in the fiscal year in which the underlying exchange transaction occurred (See Note 8). Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year end: property taxes available as an advance, income taxes, interest, tuition, grants, student fees and rentals.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

Unearned Revenue and Deferred Revenue - Unearned revenue and deferred revenue arise when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied.

Property taxes for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2012, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2013 operations, and other revenues received in advance of the fiscal year for which they are intended to finance, have been recorded as unearned revenue. Grants and entitlements received before the eligibility requirements are met and delinquent property taxes due at June 30, 2012 are recorded as deferred revenue on the fund financial statements.

On governmental fund financial statements, receivables that will not be collected within the available period have been reported as deferred revenue on the governmental fund financial statements.

Expenses/Expenditures - On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred. The entitlement value of donated commodities received during the year is reported in the statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances as an expenditure with a like amount reported as intergovernmental revenue.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

Unpaid contractually required pension obligations due at year end (see Notes 15 and 16) are recorded as liabilities and expenses/expenditures in both the government-wide and fund financial statements.

E. Budgets

The budgetary process is prescribed by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and entails the preparation of budgetary documents within an established timetable. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriation resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The certificate of estimated resources and the appropriations resolution are subject to amendment throughout the year with the legal restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources, as certified. All funds, other than agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The legal level of budgetary control has been established at the fund level for all funds. Any budgetary modifications at the legal level of budgetary control may only be made by resolution of the Board of Education.

Tax Budget: Prior to January 15, the Superintendent and Treasurer submit to the Board of Education a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing for all funds. Public hearings are publicized and conducted to obtain taxpayers' comments. The purpose of this budget document is to reflect the need for existing (or increased) tax rates. By no later than January 20, the Board-adopted budget is filed with the Licking County Budget Commission for rate determination. The Licking County Budget Commissioners waived this requirement for fiscal year 2012.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

Estimated Resources: By April 1, the Board of Education accepts, by formal resolution, the tax rates as determined by the Budget Commission and receives the Commission's certificate of estimated resources, which states the projected revenue of each fund. Prior to July 1, the District must revise its budget so that total contemplated expenditures from any fund during the ensuing year will not exceed the amount stated in the certificate of estimated resources. The revised budget then serves as the basis for the appropriation measure. On or about July 1, the certificate is amended to include any unencumbered cash balances from the preceding year. The certificate may be further amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the District Treasurer. The amounts reported in the budgetary statement reflect the amounts in the original and final amended certificate of estimated resources issued during the fiscal year.

Appropriations: Upon receipt from the County Auditor of an amended certificate of estimated resources based on final assessed values and tax rates or a certificate saying a new amended certificate is not necessary, the annual appropriation resolution is enacted by the Board of Education. Prior to the passage of the annual appropriation measure, the Board may pass a temporary appropriation measure to meet the ordinary expenses of the District. The appropriation resolution, by fund, must be within the estimated resources as certified by the County Budget Commission and the total of expenditures may not exceed the appropriation totals at the legal level of control. Any revisions that alter the legal level of budgetary control must be approved by the Board of Education.

The Board may pass supplemental fund appropriations so long as the total appropriations by fund do not exceed the amounts set forth in the most recent certificate of estimated resources. During the year, all supplemental appropriations were legally enacted.

The appropriation resolution is subject to amendment by the Board throughout the year with the restriction that appropriations may not exceed estimated revenues. In the budgetary statement, the amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts represent the first appropriations passed by the Board during the fiscal year including amounts automatically carried over from prior years and the amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts represent the final appropriations passed by the Board during the fiscal year; including all amendments.

F. Cash and Investments

To improve cash management, cash received by the District is pooled in a central bank account. Monies for all funds are maintained in this pool. Individual fund integrity is maintained through the District's records. Each fund's interest in the pool is presented as "equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents" on the basic financial statements.

During fiscal year 2012, investments were limited to nonnegotiable certificates of deposit and U.S government money market mutual funds. Investments in nonnegotiable certificates of deposit are reported at cost while investments in U.S. government money market mutual funds are reported at fair value.

Under existing Ohio statutes all investment earnings are assigned to the general fund unless statutorily required to be credited to a specific fund or the Board of Education has, by resolution, specified the funds to receive an allocation of interest earnings. Interest revenue credited to the general fund during fiscal year 2012 amounted to \$41,159, which includes \$14,937 assigned from other District funds.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

For presentation on the basic financial statements and for the purposes of the statement of cash flows, investments of the cash management pool and investments with original maturities of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the District are considered to be cash equivalents. Investments with an initial maturity of more than three months are reported as investments.

An analysis of the District's investment account at year end is provided in Note 4.

G. Inventory

On government-wide and fund financial statements, purchased inventories are presented at the lower of cost or market and donated commodities are presented at their entitlement value. Inventories are recorded on a first-in, first-out basis and are expensed when received. Inventories are accounted for using the purchase method on the fund statements and using the consumption method on the government-wide statements.

On the fund financial statements, reported material and supplies inventory is equally offset by nonspendable fund balance in the governmental funds which indicates that it does not constitute available spendable resources even though it is a component of net current assets.

Inventory consists of expendable supplies held for consumption, donated food and purchased food.

H. Capital Assets

General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary fund. These assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net assets, but are not reported in the fund financial statements.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their fair market values as of the date received. The District maintains a capitalization threshold of \$5,000. The District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not.

All reported capital assets except land and construction-in-progress are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets.

Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Governmental Activities Estimated Lives</u>
Land improvements	20 years
Buildings and improvements	25 - 50 years
Furniture and equipment	5 - 20 years
Vehicles	6 - 10 years

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

I. Interfund Balances

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as “interfund receivables/payables”. These amounts are eliminated in the governmental activities column on the statement of net assets.

J. Compensated Absences

The District reports compensated absences in accordance with the provisions of GASB No. 16, “Accounting for Compensated Absences”. Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employee’s rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the District will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the termination payment method. An accrual for earned sick leave is made to the extent it is probable that benefits will result in termination payments. The liability is an estimate based on the District’s past experience of making termination payments.

The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

For governmental fund financial statements, compensated absences are recognized as liabilities and expenditures as payments come due each period upon the occurrence of employee resignations and retirements.

K. Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements, and all payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations payable from the internal service fund are reported on the proprietary fund financial statements.

In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources are reported as obligations of the funds. However, compensated absences that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current year. Bonds are recognized as a liability on the fund financial statements when due.

L. Fund Balance

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

Nonspendable - The nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form or legally required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

Restricted - Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints are placed on the use of resources that are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed - The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the District Board of Education (the highest level of decision making authority). Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the District Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned - Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted nor committed. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the general fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by policies of the District Board of Education, which includes giving the Treasurer the authority to constrain monies for intended purposes.

Unassigned - Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is only used to report a deficit fund balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) fund balance is available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

M. Net Assets

Net assets represent the difference between assets and liabilities. Net assets invested in capital assets, net of related debt consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net assets invested in capital assets, net of related debt does not include the Library bonds since the District does not report the related capital assets. In addition, items related to the Library bonds such as, unamortized premiums of \$198,471, unamortized deferred charges on the refunding of \$124,685 and unamortized bond issue costs of \$73,819 are also not included. Net assets are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

The District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net assets are available.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

N. Prepayments

Certain payments to vendors reflect the costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. These items are reported as assets on the financial statements using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amounts is recorded at the time of the purchase and the expenditure/expense is reported in the year in which services are consumed.

On the fund financial statements, reported prepayments is equally offset by nonspendable fund balance in the governmental funds which indicates that it does not constitute available spendable resources even though it is a component of net current assets.

O. Estimates

The preparation of the basic financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the basic financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

P. Interfund Activity

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in the proprietary fund. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the basic financial statements.

Interfund activities between governmental funds are eliminated for reporting in the statement of activities.

Q. Unamortized Issuance Costs/Bond Premium and Discount/Accounting Gain or Loss

On government-wide financial statements, issuance costs are deferred and amortized over the term of the bonds using the straight-line method. Unamortized issuance costs are recorded as a separate line item on the statement of net assets.

Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the term of the bonds using the straight-line method, which approximates the effective interest method. Bond premiums are presented as an addition to the face amount of the bonds. Bond discounts are presented as an reductions to the face amount of the bonds.

For advance refundings resulting in the defeasance of debt, the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt is deferred and amortized as a component of interest expense. This accounting gain or loss is amortized over the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt, whichever is shorter, and is presented as an addition to or reduction of the face amount of the new debt.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

On the governmental fund financial statements, issuance costs and bond premiums are recognized in the current period. A reconciliation between the bonds face value and the amount reported on the statement of net assets is presented in Note 11.

R. Nonpublic Schools

Within the boundaries of the District, Saint Francis Elementary, Blessed Sacrament Elementary and Newark Catholic High School are operated through the Columbus Catholic Diocese; and Montessori and Kairos Academy are operated as private schools. State Legislation provides funding to these parochial and private schools. The District receives the money and then disburses the money as directed by the parochial and private schools. These transactions are reported in a nonmajor governmental fund of the District.

S. Extraordinary and Special Items

Extraordinary items are transactions or events that are both unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence. During fiscal year, 2012, the District reported an extraordinary item for a \$2,180,642 decrease in the amount due from the State of Ohio for the various construction projects financed through the Ohio School Facilities Commission (OSFC). On April 24, 2012, the OSFC and the District approved a project amendment which reduced the scope of work to be performed under the original construction agreement. This decrease in the scope of work resulted in a \$4,275,768 decrease to the construction budget of which \$2,180,642 reduced the amount due to the District from the State of Ohio and \$2,095,126 reduced the amount required to be provided by the District.

T. Budget Stabilization Arrangement

The District has established a budget stabilization reserve. Additions to the budget stabilization reserve can only be made by formal resolution of the Board of Education. Expenditures out of the budget stabilization reserve can only be made to offset future budget deficits. At June 30, 2012, the balance in the budget stabilization reserve was \$934,406. This amount is included in unassigned fund balance of the general fund and in unrestricted net assets on the statement of net assets.

NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND COMPLIANCE

A. Change in Accounting Principles

For fiscal year 2012, the District has implemented GASB Statement No. 57, "OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple-Employer Plans", and GASB Statement No. 64, "Derivative Instruments: Application of Hedge Accounting Termination Provisions - an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 53".

GASB Statement No. 57 addresses issues related to the use of the alternative measurement method and the frequency and timing of measurements by employers that participate in agent multiple-employer other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 57 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND COMPLIANCE - (Continued)

GASB Statement No. 64 clarifies the circumstances in which a hedge accounting should continue when a swap counterparty, or a swap counterparty's credit support provider, is replaced. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 64 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

B. Deficit Fund Balances

Fund balances at June 30, 2012 included the following individual fund deficits:

<u>Nonmajor funds</u>	<u>Deficit</u>
Management Information Systems	\$ 621
Miscellaneous State Grants	23,418
Education Jobs	8,597
Title VI-B	143,934
Title I	179,875
EHA Preschool Grant	1,899
Reducing Class Size	64,582
Miscellaneous Federal Grants	<u>23,757</u>
Total	<u>\$ 446,683</u>

The Management Information Systems fund and the Reducing Class Size fund had \$1,377 and \$1,318, respectively, in fund balance that was reported as nonspendable. This total (\$2,695) represents the difference between the negative balances reported above and the negative unassigned fund balance reported on the balance sheet for the governmental funds. The general fund is liable for any deficits in these funds and provides transfers when cash is required, not when accruals occur. The deficit fund balances resulted from adjustments for accrued liabilities.

C. Restatement of Net Assets

The District has posted a prior period adjustment to properly capitalize construction manager fees that were previously expensed in prior years. This prior period adjustment increased net assets of the governmental activities by \$2,921,686 from \$109,185,491 as previously reported at June 30, 2011 to \$112,107,177 as restated at July 1, 2011.

NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

State statutes classify monies held by the District into three categories.

Active deposits are public deposits necessary to meet current demands on the treasury. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the District treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that the Board of Education has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use, but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts including passbook accounts. Interim monies may be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. United States Treasury Notes, Bills, Bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including, but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Government National Mortgage Association, and Student Loan Marketing Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided that the market value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and that the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio;
5. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in items (1) and (2) above and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
6. The State Treasurer's investment pool (State Treasurer's Asset Reserve of Ohio);
7. Certain banker's acceptance and commercial paper notes for a period not to exceed one hundred eighty days from the purchase date in an amount not to exceed twenty-five percent of the interim monies available for investment at any one time; and,
8. Under limited circumstances, corporate debt interests rated in either of the two highest classifications by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies.

Protection of the District's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment, by surety company bonds deposited with the Treasurer by the financial institution or by a single collateral pool established by the financial institution to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited with the institution.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage and short selling are also prohibited. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the District, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity. Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the Treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)

A. Cash on Hand

At fiscal year end, the District had \$7,845 in undeposited cash on hand which is included on the financial statements of the District as part of “equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents”.

B. Deposits with Financial Institutions

At June 30, 2012, the carrying amount of all District deposits was \$36,908,041. Based on the criteria described in GASB Statement No. 40, “Deposits and Investment Risk Disclosures”, as of June 30, 2012, \$26,239,374 of the District’s bank balance of \$37,172,102 was exposed to custodial risk as discussed below, while \$10,932,728 was covered by the FDIC.

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of bank failure, the District’s deposits may not be returned. All deposits are collateralized with eligible securities in amounts equal to at least 105% of the carrying value of the deposits. Such collateral, as permitted by the Ohio Revised Code, is held in single financial institution collateral pools at Federal Reserve Banks, or at member banks of the federal reserve system, in the name of the respective depository bank and pledged as a pool of collateral against all of the public deposits it holds or as specific collateral held at the Federal Reserve Bank in the name of the District. The District has no deposit policy for custodial credit risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Although the securities were held by the pledging institutions’ trust department and all statutory requirements for the deposit of money had been followed, noncompliance with federal requirements could potentially subject the District to a successful claim by the FDIC.

C. Investments

As of June 30, 2012, the District had the following investments and maturities:

<u>Investment type</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Investment Maturity</u> 6 months or less
U.S. government money		
market mutual funds	<u>\$ 602,431</u>	<u>\$ 602,431</u>

The weighted average length to maturity of investments is one day.

Interest Rate Risk: As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates and according to State law, the District’s investment policy limits investment portfolio maturities to three years or less.

Credit Risk: The District’s investments in U.S. government money market mutual funds were rated AAAM by Standard & Poor’s. The District’s investment policy does not specifically address credit risk beyond the adherence to all relevant sections of the Ohio Revised Code.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)

Custodial Credit Risk: For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The District has no investment policy dealing with investment custodial risk beyond the requirement in State statute that prohibits payment for investments prior to the delivery of the securities representing such investments to the Treasurer or qualified trustee.

Concentration of Credit Risk: The District's investment policy places specific limits on the percentage of the District's portfolio that may be invested in any one issuer.

The following table includes the percentage of each investment type held by the District at June 30, 2012:

<u>Investment type</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
U.S. government money market mutual funds	\$ 602,431	100.00

D. Reconciliation of Cash and Investments to the Statement of Net Assets

The following is a reconciliation of cash and investments as reported in the note above to cash and investments as reported on the statement of net assets as of June 30, 2012:

<u>Cash and investments per note</u>	
Carrying amount of deposits	\$ 36,908,041
Investments	602,431
Cash on hand	<u>7,845</u>
Total	<u>\$ 37,518,317</u>
 <u>Cash and investments per statement of net assets</u>	
Governmental activities	\$ 37,426,436
Private-purpose trust funds	47,527
Agency fund	<u>44,354</u>
Total	<u>\$ 37,518,317</u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

NOTE 5 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

A. Interfund balances at June 30, 2012, as reported on the fund statements consist of the following individual interfund loans receivable and payable:

<u>Receivable fund</u>	<u>Payable funds</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General	Nonmajor governmental funds	<u>\$ 127,476</u>

The primary purpose of the interfund balances is to cover costs in specific funds where revenues were not received by June 30. These interfund balances will be repaid once the anticipated revenues are received. All interfund balances are expected to be repaid within one year. Interfund balances between governmental funds are eliminated on the government-wide financial statements.

B. Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2012, consisted of the following, as reported on the fund financial statements:

<u>Transfers From:</u>	<u>Transfers To:</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General fund	Nonmajor governmental fund	<u>\$ 151,606</u>

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them, and (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations. All transfers were made in compliance with Ohio Revised Code Sections 5705.14, 5705.15 and 5705.16. Interfund transfers between governmental funds are eliminated for reporting in the statement of activities.

NOTE 6 - PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis while the District fiscal year runs from July through June. First half tax collections are received by the District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second half tax distributions occur in the first half of the following fiscal year.

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real property and public utility property. Real property tax revenues received in calendar year 2012 represent the collection of calendar year 2011 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2012 were levied after April 1, 2011, on the assessed values as of January 1, 2011, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State statute at 35 percent of appraised market value. Real property taxes are payable annually or semiannually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semiannually, the first payment is due December 31, with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established. Public utility property tax revenues received in calendar year 2012 represent the collection of calendar year 2011 taxes. Public utility real and personal property taxes received in calendar year 2012 became a lien on December 31, 2010, were levied after April 1, 2011, and are collected with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property is currently assessed at varying percentages of true value.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 6 - PROPERTY TAXES - (Continued)

The District receives property taxes from Licking County. The County Auditor periodically advances to the District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the County by June 30, 2012, are available to finance fiscal year 2012 operations. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2012 was \$1,239,770 in the general fund, \$271,690 in the debt service fund and \$86,550 in the permanent improvement fund (a nonmajor governmental fund). This amount is recorded as revenue. The amount available for advance at June 30, 2011 was \$1,564,152 in the general fund, \$346,776 in the debt service fund and \$113,092 in the permanent improvement fund (a nonmajor governmental fund). The amount of second-half real property taxes available for advance at fiscal year-end can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

Accrued property taxes receivable includes real property, public utility property and delinquent tangible personal property taxes which are measurable as of June 30, 2012 and for which there is an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount of real property taxes available as an advance at June 30 was levied to finance current fiscal year operations and is reported as revenue at fiscal year end. The portion of the receivable not levied to finance current fiscal year operations is offset by a credit to unearned revenue.

On the accrual basis of accounting, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue, while on a modified accrual basis of accounting the revenue has been deferred.

The assessed values upon which the fiscal year 2012 taxes were collected are:

	2011 Second Half Collections		2012 First Half Collections	
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Agricultural/residential and other real estate	\$ 774,335,070	96.53	\$ 769,329,940	96.35
Public utility personal	<u>27,847,810</u>	<u>3.47</u>	<u>29,161,190</u>	<u>3.65</u>
Total	<u>\$ 802,182,880</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>\$ 798,491,130</u>	<u>100.00</u>
Tax rate per \$1,000 of assessed valuation	\$ 43.90		\$ 43.96	

NOTE 7 - RECEIVABLES

Receivables at June 30, 2012 consisted of property taxes, income taxes, accounts (billings for user charged services and student fees), payment in lieu of taxes, intergovernmental grants and entitlements and accrued interest. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of state programs and the current year guarantee of federal funds.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

NOTE 7 – RECEIVABLES - (Continued)

A summary of the principal items of receivables reported on the statement of net assets follows:

Governmental activities:

Property taxes	\$ 27,890,980
School district income tax	3,596,279
Payment in lieu of taxes	8,504
Accounts	31,730
Intergovernmental	2,538,811
Accrued interest	<u>2,579</u>
Total	<u>\$ 34,068,883</u>

Receivables have been disaggregated on the face of the financial statements. All receivables are expected to be collected in the subsequent year.

NOTE 8 - INCOME TAXES

The District levies a voted tax of one percent for general operation on the income of residents and of estates. The tax was effective on January 1, 1998, and was renewed for another five years in 2011. Employers of the residents are required to withhold income tax on compensation and remit the tax to the State. Taxpayers are required to file an annual return. The State makes quarterly distributions to the District after withholding amounts for administrative fees and estimated refunds. Income tax revenue is credited to the general fund and totaled \$7,780,806 on the governmental fund financial statements during fiscal year 2012.

NOTE 9 - OTHER COMMITMENTS

The District utilizes encumbrance accounting as part of its budgetary controls. Encumbrances outstanding at year end may be reported as part of restricted, committed, or assigned classifications of fund balance. At year end, the District’s commitments for encumbrances in the governmental funds were as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Year-End Encumbrances</u>
General fund	\$ 1,551,113
Classroom facilities	5,465,100
Other governmental	<u>1,043,434</u>
Total	<u>\$ 8,059,647</u>

NOTE 10 - CAPITAL ASSETS

The District has restated the June 30, 2011 balance of construction-in-progress to properly capitalize construction manager fees that were previously expensed (see Note 3.C). The restatement increased construction-in-progress by \$2,921,686 from \$56,951,427 as previously reported at June 30, 2011 to \$59,873,113 as restated and increased total capital assets, net by \$2,921,686 from \$115,683,375 as previously reported at June 30, 2011 to \$118,605,061 as restated.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

NOTE 10 - CAPITAL ASSETS – (Continued)

The change in governmental activities capital assets for fiscal year 2012 is as follows:

	Restated Balance <u>June 30, 2011</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Disposals</u>	Balance <u>June 30, 2012</u>
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated:</i>				
Land	\$ 1,672,643	\$ -	\$ (55,393)	\$ 1,617,250
Construction-in-progress	<u>59,873,113</u>	<u>22,588,245</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>82,461,358</u>
Non-depreciable capital assets	<u>61,545,756</u>	<u>22,588,245</u>	<u>(55,393)</u>	<u>84,078,608</u>
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated:</i>				
Land improvements	428,206	6,040	(31,041)	403,205
Building/improvements	72,601,943	8,655	(2,692,035)	69,918,563
Furniture/equipment	3,472,183	183,630	(219,265)	3,436,548
Vehicles	<u>3,660,833</u>	<u>122,216</u>	<u>(241,598)</u>	<u>3,541,451</u>
Depreciable capital assets	<u>80,163,165</u>	<u>320,541</u>	<u>(3,183,939)</u>	<u>77,299,767</u>
<i>Less: accumulated depreciation:</i>				
Land improvements	(279,464)	(18,096)	31,041	(266,519)
Building/improvements	(17,952,331)	(1,380,602)	2,315,271	(17,017,662)
Furniture/equipment	(2,550,630)	(247,750)	197,137	(2,601,243)
Vehicles	<u>(2,321,435)</u>	<u>(280,607)</u>	<u>231,929</u>	<u>(2,370,113)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(23,103,860)</u>	<u>(1,927,055)</u>	<u>2,775,378</u>	<u>(22,255,537)</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$118,605,061</u>	<u>\$ 20,981,731</u>	<u>\$ (463,954)</u>	<u>\$139,122,838</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

<u>Instruction:</u>	
Regular	\$ 1,028,418
Special	3,572
Vocational	60,104
<u>Support services:</u>	
Pupil	45,780
Instructional staff	70,582
Administration	35,148
Business	63,677
Operations and maintenance	119,438
Pupil transportation	229,486
Central	19,541
<u>Operation of non-instructional services:</u>	
Food service operations	117,802
Other non-instructional services	13,409
Extracurricular activities	<u>120,098</u>
Total depreciation expense	<u>\$ 1,927,055</u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

NOTE 11 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

A. The District's long-term obligations during the year consist of the following:

	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Balance Outstanding June 30, 2011</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance Outstanding June 30, 2012</u>	<u>Amounts Due in One Year</u>
Governmental activities:						
<u>General Obligation Bonds:</u>						
Library refunding						
bonds-series 2006						
Current interest bonds	3.50-5.00%	\$ 4,585,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,585,000	\$ 330,000
Capital appreciation bonds	23.34%	84,998	-	(84,998)	-	-
Accreted interest		<u>209,208</u>	<u>35,794</u>	<u>(245,002)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total library bonds		<u>4,879,206</u>	<u>35,794</u>	<u>(330,000)</u>	<u>4,585,000</u>	<u>330,000</u>
School improvement						
bonds-series 2005	3%-4.375%	42,900,000	-	(9,970,000)	32,930,000	1,270,000
School improvement						
bonds-series 2005A	3.5-4.5%	<u>18,230,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(480,000)</u>	<u>17,750,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>
Total school improvement bonds		<u>61,130,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(10,450,000)</u>	<u>50,680,000</u>	<u>1,770,000</u>
School improvement						
refunding bonds-series 2012	4.0-5.0%	<u>-</u>	<u>8,545,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,545,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total refunding bonds		<u>-</u>	<u>8,545,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,545,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total general obligation						
bonds payable		<u>66,009,206</u>	<u>8,580,794</u>	<u>(10,780,000)</u>	<u>63,810,000</u>	<u>2,100,000</u>
<u>Other Long-Term Obligations:</u>						
Capital lease obligations		-	812,035	(246,202)	565,833	236,866
Compensated absences		<u>2,758,276</u>	<u>1,099,580</u>	<u>(1,074,979)</u>	<u>2,782,877</u>	<u>475,521</u>
Total other long-term obligations		<u>2,758,276</u>	<u>1,911,615</u>	<u>(1,321,181)</u>	<u>3,348,710</u>	<u>712,387</u>
Total long-term obligations						
governmental activities		<u>\$ 68,767,482</u>	<u>\$10,492,409</u>	<u>\$(12,101,181)</u>	67,158,710	<u>\$ 2,812,387</u>
Unamortized premium on bonds					2,228,816	
Deferred charges in refunding bonds					<u>(1,409,421)</u>	
Total on statement of net assets					<u>\$ 67,978,105</u>	

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 11 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)

Library Refunding Bond Series 2006: On January 5, 2006, the District, on behalf of the public library, refunded the callable portion of the library improvement bonds. Bond proceeds were received in the debt service fund and disbursed to the bond escrow account to retire a portion of the Series 1998 bonds. This refunding issue is comprised of both current interest bonds, par value \$5,330,000, and capital appreciation bonds, par value \$84,998. The interest rates on the current interest bonds range from 3.50% to 5.0%. The capital appreciation bonds matured on December 1, 2011 at an accreted value of \$330,000.

The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$202,282. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt, which is equal to the life of the new debt issued.

Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 each year. The final maturity stated in the issue is December 1, 2022.

School Improvement Bond Series 2005: The District issued \$50 million of general obligation bonds on February 22, 2005. The bonds will be retired from the debt service fund with revenue generated from a 5.9 mill tax levy. This issue is comprised of current interest bonds with interest rates ranging from 3% to 4.375%. The school improvement bonds were issued for the purpose of constructing, renovating, remodeling, furnishing, equipping and otherwise improving school facilities and clearing and improving their sites. As of June 30, 2012, the District had \$2,099,645 of unspent bond proceeds remaining on the bond issue.

Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 each year. The final maturity stated in the issue is December 1, 2033.

School Improvement Bond Series 2005A: The District issued \$20 million of general obligation bonds on December 13, 2005. The bonds will be retired from the debt service fund with revenue generated from a 5.9 mill tax levy. This issue is comprised of current interest bonds with interest rates ranging from 3.5% to 4.5%. The school improvement bonds were issued for the purpose of constructing, renovating, remodeling, furnishing, equipping and otherwise improving school facilities and clearing and improving their sites.

Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 each year. The final maturity stated in the issue is December 1, 2034.

Series 2012 Refunding General Obligation Bonds: On May 8, 2012, the District issued general obligation bonds (Series 2012 Refunding Bonds) to advance refund the callable of the Series 2005 school improvement current interest bonds. This refunded debt is considered defeased (in-substance) and accordingly, has been removed from the statement of net assets. The refunding bond proceeds were received in the debt service fund and disbursed to the bond escrow agent for payment of future debt service requirements on the refunded Series 2005 bonds. The balance of the refunded bonds at June 30, 2012, is \$8,740,000.

The refunding issue is comprised of current interest bonds, par value \$8,545,000. The interest rates on the current interest bonds range from 4.0% - 5.00%. Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. The final maturity stated in the issue is December 1, 2024.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

NOTE 11 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)

The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$1,301,981. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt, which is equal to the life of the new debt issued. This advance refunding was undertaken to reduce the combined total debt service payments over the next 12 years by \$654,982 and resulted in an economic gain of \$557,144.

Compensated Absences: Compensated absences will be paid from the fund from which the employees' salaries are paid. Compensated absences will primarily be paid from the general fund.

Capital Lease Obligations: See Note 12 for information on the District's capital lease obligations.

- B.** Principal and interest requirements to retire the long-term obligations outstanding at June 30, 2012, are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended	Library Bonds			School Improvement Bonds		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2013	\$ 330,000	\$ 188,200	\$ 518,200	\$ 1,770,000	\$ 2,188,994	\$ 3,958,994
2014	345,000	174,700	519,700	1,835,000	2,120,069	3,955,069
2015	360,000	158,800	518,800	1,905,000	2,043,919	3,948,919
2016	380,000	140,300	520,300	1,985,000	1,964,769	3,949,769
2017	400,000	120,800	520,800	2,070,000	1,883,669	3,953,669
2018 - 2022	2,260,000	335,400	2,595,400	7,060,000	8,250,931	15,310,931
2023 - 2027	510,000	10,200	520,200	10,480,000	6,694,398	17,174,398
2028 - 2032	-	-	-	18,180,000	3,385,231	21,565,231
2033 - 2034	-	-	-	5,395,000	188,422	5,583,422
Total	<u>\$ 4,585,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,128,400</u>	<u>\$ 5,713,400</u>	<u>\$ 50,680,000</u>	<u>\$ 28,720,402</u>	<u>\$ 79,400,402</u>

Fiscal Year Ended	Refunding Bonds		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2013	\$ -	\$ 382,681	\$ 382,681
2014	-	359,700	359,700
2015	-	359,700	359,700
2016	-	359,700	359,700
2017	-	359,700	359,700
2018 - 2022	4,560,000	1,545,550	6,105,550
2023 - 2025	<u>3,985,000</u>	<u>320,300</u>	<u>4,305,300</u>
Total	<u>\$ 8,545,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,687,331</u>	<u>\$12,232,331</u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

NOTE 11 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)

C. Legal Debt Margin

The Ohio Revised Code provides that voted net general obligation debt of the District shall never exceed 9% of the total assessed valuation of the District. The code further provides that unvoted indebtedness shall not exceed 1/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the District. The code additionally states that unvoted indebtedness related to energy conservation debt shall not exceed 9/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the District. The assessed valuation used in determining the District's legal debt margin has been modified by House Bill 530 which became effective March 30, 2006. In accordance with House Bill 530, the assessed valuation used in the District's legal debt margin calculation excluded tangible personal property used in business, telephone or telegraph property, interexchange telecommunications company property, and personal property owned or leased by a railroad company and used in railroad operations. The effects of these debt limitations at June 30, 2012, are a voted debt margin of \$11,190,232 (including available funds of \$3,136,030) and an unvoted debt margin of \$798,491.

NOTE 12 - CAPITAL LEASES - LESSEE DISCLOSURE

During fiscal year 2012, the District entered into capital lease agreements for copiers and computer equipment. These leases meet the criteria of a capital lease as defined by FASB Statement No. 13, "Accounting for Leases", which defines a capital lease generally as one which transfers benefits and risks of ownership to the lessee at the conclusion of the lease term.

Capital lease payments have been reclassified and are reflected as debt service expenditures in the statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances - general fund. These expenditures are reflected as program/function expenditures on a budgetary basis. No capital assets were acquired by lease agreements as the assets individually do not meet the District's threshold for capitalization.

At inception, a liability was recorded on the statement of net assets for the present value of the future minimum lease payments required under the lease agreements. Principal payments in the 2012 fiscal year totaled \$246,202. This amount is reflected as debt service principal retirement in the general fund and as a reduction to the long-term liabilities reported on the statement of net assets. The following is a schedule of the future long-term minimum lease payments required under the capital leases and the present value of the minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2012.

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
2013	\$ 251,624
2014	251,624
2015	45,636
2016	45,636
2017	<u>295</u>
	594,815
Less: amount representing interest	<u>(28,982)</u>
Present value of minimum lease payments	<u><u>\$ 565,833</u></u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 13 - OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

A. Compensated Absences

The criteria for determining vacation and sick leave benefits are derived from negotiated agreements and State laws. Classified employees earn ten to twenty-two days of vacation per year, depending upon length of service. Accumulated unused vacation time is paid to classified employees upon termination of employment. Teachers do not earn vacation time.

Each employee earns sick leave at the rate of one and one-fourth days per month. Upon retirement, payment is made for twenty-five percent of the total sick leave accumulation, up to a maximum accumulation of seventy days for certificated employees and seventy-five days for classified employees. An employee receiving such payment must meet the retirement provisions set by the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio and School Employees Retirement System.

B. Insurance Benefits

The District provides life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment insurance in the amount of \$50,000 to certified employees. For classified employees, group term life insurance is provided in the amount of \$50,000 for employees under contract for thirty-five hours or more per week, \$20,000 for classified employees under contract for twenty to thirty-four hours per week, and \$10,000 for employees working less than twenty hours per week.

C. Retirement Incentive

During fiscal year 2012, the District offered a retirement incentive plan (the "Plan") whereby certified employees retiring under the Plan receive a \$40,000 incentive payment in addition to their regular severance payment and classified employees receive an incentive payment equal to the lesser of \$20,000 or their annual salary in addition to their regular severance payment. The employees must have notified the District of their retirement by June 30, 2012. A total of ten certified employees took advantage of the Plan during fiscal year 2012.

The District's liability under the Plan at June 30, 2012 totaled \$629,477. This liability includes \$195,324 in regular severance payments which is reported as a component of "compensated absences payable" on the financial statements, \$400,000 in incentive payments and \$34,153 in Educators Preferred Corporation (EPC) and Met Life fees which are both combined and reported as "retirement incentive payable" on the financial statements. The District made a payment to EPC subsequent to fiscal year end in the amount of \$629,477 to fulfill its obligation for the Plan. EPC is responsible for administering payments to the employees.

NOTE 14 - RISK MANAGEMENT

A. Property and Liability

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees and natural disasters. During fiscal year 2012, the District maintained comprehensive insurance coverage for liability, real property, building contents and vehicles. The District obtains insurance coverage through WRM America Insurance (Andrew Insurance Agency). Vehicle policies include liability coverage for bodily injury and property damage.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

NOTE 14 - RISK MANAGEMENT - (Continued)

The following is a description of the District's insurance coverage:

Building and Contents - Replacement Cost	\$ 161,461,031
General Liability:	
Per occurrence/with umbrella	5,000,000

Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past three years. There have been no significant reductions in coverage from last year.

B. Group Health and Dental Insurance

Health, life, dental and other group insurance is offered to employees as a fringe benefit. The District provides medical and life coverage for its employees on a fully insured basis and dental insurance on a self-insurance basis. Employer and employee contributions to premium are determined by negotiated agreements with employee labor unions. Classified, certified, administrative and exempt employees receive health insurance that is 80% Board-paid and 20% employee paid and dental insurance that is 75% Board-paid and 25% employee paid. All life insurance is 100% Board-paid for all full-time staff.

Post employment health care is provided to plan participants or their beneficiaries through the respective retirement systems discussed in Note 15. As such, no funding provisions are required by the District.

All funds of the District participate in the program and make payments to the Risk Management Fund based on actuarial estimates of the amounts needed to pay claims and actual amounts needed to pay fixed costs (premiums for stop-loss coverage and medical conversion and administrative fees and services). The claims liability of \$26,550 reported in the basic financial statements at June 30, 2012, is based on an estimate provided by the third party administrator and the requirements of GASB Statement No. 10, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues", as amended by GASB Statement No. 30, "Risk Financing Omnibus", which requires that a liability for unpaid claims costs, including estimates of costs relating to incurred but not reported claims, be accrued at the estimated ultimate cost of settling the claim. Claims activities for the current and prior year are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Current Year Claims</u>	<u>Claims Payments</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
2012	\$ 16,900	\$ 454,865	\$ (445,215)	\$ 26,550
2011	24,100	\$ 415,094	\$ (422,294)	16,900

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 14 - RISK MANAGEMENT - (Continued)

C. Workers' Compensation Rating Program

For fiscal year 2012, the District participated in the Sheakley UniServe Workers' Compensation Group Retrospective Rating Program (GRP), an insurance purchasing pool. The intent of the GRP is to achieve the benefit of a reduced premium for the District by virtue of its grouping and representation with other participants in the GRP. Under the GRP, the participating districts continues to pay their own individual premiums and have the opportunity to receive retrospective premium adjustments based upon the combined performance of the group. Depending upon that performance, the participating districts receive either a premium refund or an assessment. The participating districts pay an experience- or base-rated premium under the same terms as if they were not in a retrospective group. The group-retrospective premiums are recalculated twelve months after the end of the policy year and the recalculated premium is compared to the standard premium. If the retrospective premium is lower than the standard premium, the participating districts receive a refund . If the retrospective premium is higher than the standard premium, the participating districts are charged and assessment. Participation in the GRP is limited to school districts that can meet the GRP's selection criteria. The firm of Sheakley UniServe provides administrative, cost control and actuarial services to the GRP.

NOTE 15 - PENSION PLANS

A. School Employees Retirement System

Plan Description - The District contributes to the School Employees Retirement System (SERS), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. SERS provides retirement, disability, survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Chapter 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by writing to the School Employees Retirement System, 300 East Broad Street, Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio 43215-3746. It is also posted on the SERS' Ohio website, www.ohsers.org, under "*Employers/Audit Resources*".

Funding Policy - Plan members are required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salary and the District is required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. The current District rate is 14 percent of annual covered payroll. A portion of the District's contribution is used to fund pension obligations with the remainder being used to fund health care benefits. For fiscal year 2012, 12.65 percent and 0.05 percent of annual covered salary was the portion used to fund pension obligations and death benefits, respectively. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS' Retirement Board up to a statutory maximum amount of 10 percent for plan members and 14 percent for employers. Chapter 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions. The District's required contributions for pension obligations and death benefits to SERS for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2012, 2011 and 2010 were \$1,020,743, \$898,391 and \$939,437, respectively; 66.78 percent has been contributed for fiscal year 2012 and 100 percent for fiscal years 2011 and 2010.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

NOTE 15 - PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

B. State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio

Plan Description - The District participates in the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS Ohio), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer public employee retirement plan. STRS Ohio provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS Ohio issues a stand-alone financial report that may be obtained by writing to STRS Ohio, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS Ohio website at www.strsoh.org, under "Publications".

New members have a choice of three retirement plans, a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and a Combined Plan. The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary times a percentage that varies based on years of service, or an allowance based on a member's lifetime contributions and earned interest matched by STRS Ohio funds divided by an actuarially determined annuity factor. The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and employer contributions equal to 10.5 percent of earned compensation into an investment account. Investment decisions are made by the member. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal. The Combined Plan offers features of both the DC Plan and the DB Plan. In the Combined Plan, member contributions are invested by the member, and employer contributions are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The DB portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60; the DC portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity at age 50. Benefits are established by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years credited service who becomes disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. Eligible spouses and dependents of these active members who die before retirement may qualify for survivor benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy - For fiscal year 2012, plan members were required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salaries. The District was required to contribute 14 percent; 13 percent was the portion used to fund pension obligations. Contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board, upon recommendations of its consulting actuary, not to exceed statutory maximum rates of 10 percent for members and 14 percent for employers. Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions.

The District's required contributions for pension obligations to STRS Ohio for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2012, 2011 and 2010 were \$3,834,433, \$3,610,550 and \$3,676,216, respectively; 83.33 percent has been contributed for fiscal year 2012 and 100 percent for fiscal years 2011 and 2010. Contributions to the DC and Combined Plans for fiscal year 2012 were \$143,800 made by the District and \$102,714 made by the plan members.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 15 - PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

C. Social Security System

Effective July 1, 1991, all employees not otherwise covered by the SERS/STRS Ohio have an option to choose Social Security or the SERS/STRS Ohio. As of June 30, 2012, certain members of the Board of Education have elected Social Security. The District's liability is 6.2 percent of wages paid.

NOTE 16 - POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

A. School Employees Retirement System

Plan Description - The District participates in two cost-sharing, multiple employer postemployment benefit plans administered by the School Employees Retirement System (SERS) for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries, a Health Care Plan and a Medicare Part B Plan. The Health Care Plan includes hospitalization and physicians' fees through several types of plans including HMO's, PPO's, Medicare Advantage, and traditional indemnity plans. A prescription drug program is also available to those who elect health coverage. SERS employs two third-party administrators and a pharmacy benefit manager to manage the self-insurance and prescription drug plans, respectively. The Medicare Part B Plan reimburses Medicare Part B premiums paid by eligible retirees and beneficiaries as set forth in Section 3309.69 of the Ohio Revised Code. Qualified benefit recipients who pay Medicare Part B premiums may apply for and receive a monthly reimbursement from SERS. The reimbursement amount is limited by statute to the lesser of the January 1, 1999 Medicare Part B premium or the current premium. The Medicare Part B premium for calendar year 2011 (latest information available) was \$96.40 for most participants, but could be as high as \$369.10 per month depending on their income and the SERS' reimbursement to retirees was \$45.50. Benefit provisions and the obligations to contribute are established by the System based on authority granted by State statute. The financial reports of both Plans are included in the SERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report which is available by contacting SERS at 300 East Broad St., Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio 43215-3746. It is also posted on the SERS' Ohio website, www.ohsers.org, under "*Employers/Audit Resources*".

Funding Policy - State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required benefits, the Retirement Board allocates the remainder of the employer contribution of 14 percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). For 2012, 0.55 percent of covered payroll was allocated to health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated according to service credit earned. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2.0 percent of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5 percent of the statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2012, the actuarially determined amount was \$35,800.

Active members do not contribute to the postemployment benefit plans. The Retirement Board establishes the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility and retirement status.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 16 - POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS - (Continued)

The District's contributions for health care (including surcharge) for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2012, 2011 and 2010 were \$156,578, \$255,642 and \$181,125, respectively; 66.78 percent has been contributed for fiscal year 2012 and 100 percent for fiscal years 2011 and 2010.

The Retirement Board, acting with advice of the actuary, allocates a portion of the employer contribution to the Medicare B Fund. For fiscal year 2012, this actuarially required allocation was 0.75 percent of covered payroll. The District's contributions for Medicare Part B for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2012, 2011, and 2010 were \$60,280, \$57,813 and \$55,866, respectively; 66.78 percent has been contributed for fiscal year 2012 and 100 percent for fiscal years 2011 and 2010.

B. State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio

Plan Description - The District contributes to the cost sharing, multiple employer defined benefit Health Plan (the "Plan") administered by the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS Ohio) for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS Ohio. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. The Plan is included in the report of STRS Ohio which may be obtained by visiting www.strsoh.org, under "Publications" or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy - Ohio law authorizes STRS Ohio to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS Ohio. Active employee members do not contribute to the Plan. All benefit recipients pay a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions. For 2012, STRS Ohio allocated employer contributions equal to 1 percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Stabilization Fund. The District's contributions for health care for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2012, 2011 and 2010 were \$294,956, \$280,694 and \$277,735, respectively; 83.88 percent has been contributed for fiscal year 2012 and 100 percent for fiscal years 2011 and 2010.

NOTE 17 - CONTINGENCIES

A. Grants and ADM

The Auditor of State is currently performing a statewide review of supporting documentation for student attendance data reported to the Ohio Department of Education. The results of this review are still pending and will be reported separately to the Ohio Department of Education at a later date.

The District received financial assistance from federal and State agencies in the form of grants. The expenditure of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the general fund or other applicable funds. This also encompasses the Auditor of State's ongoing review of student attendance data. However, the effect of any such disallowed claims on the overall financial position of the District at June 30, 2012, if applicable, cannot be determined at this time.

B. Litigation

The District is involved in no material litigation as either plaintiff or defendant.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 18 - SET-ASIDES

The District is required by State law to annually set-aside certain general fund revenue amounts, as defined by statutory formula, for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by the end of the fiscal year or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the year must be held in cash at fiscal year-end. This amount must be carried forward to be used for the same purpose in future years. Expenditures exceeding the set-aside requirement may not be carried forward to the next fiscal year.

The following cash-basis information describes the change in the fiscal year-end set-aside amount for capital improvements. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

	<u>Capital Improvements</u>
Set-aside balance June 30, 2011	\$ -
Current year set-aside requirement	1,020,048
Current year offsets	<u>(1,020,048)</u>
Total	<u>\$ -</u>
Balance carried forward to fiscal year 2013	<u>\$ -</u>
Set-aside balance June 30, 2012	<u>\$ -</u>

NOTE 19 - BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

While reporting financial position, results of operations, and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts and disbursements.

The statement of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balance - budget and actual (non-GAAP budgetary basis) presented for the general fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget.

The major differences between the budget basis and the GAAP basis are that:

- (a) Revenues and other financing sources are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis);

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

NOTE 19 - BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING - (Continued)

- (b) Expenditures and other financing uses are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis);
- (c) In order to determine compliance with Ohio law, and to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, total outstanding encumbrances (budget basis) are recorded as the equivalent of an expenditure, as opposed to assigned or committed fund balance for that portion of outstanding encumbrances not already recognized as an account payable (GAAP basis);
- (d) Advances-in and advances-out are operating transactions (budget basis) as opposed to balance sheet transactions (GAAP basis); and,
- (e) Some funds are included in the general fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis).

The adjustments necessary to convert the results of operations for the year on the budget basis to the GAAP basis for the general fund is as follows:

Net Change in Fund Balance

	<u>General fund</u>
Budget basis	\$ (698,566)
Net adjustment for revenue accruals	(124,102)
Net adjustment for expenditure accruals	834,373
Net adjustment for other sources/uses	215,266
Funds budgeted elsewhere	(77,896)
Adjustment for encumbrances	<u>1,744,021</u>
GAAP basis	<u>\$ 1,893,096</u>

Certain funds that are legally budgeted in separate special revenue funds are considered part of the general fund on a GAAP basis. These include the public school support fund, the student activity trusts fund, the staff trusts fund, the rotary-special services fund, and the rotary fund.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 20 - CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS

As of June 30, 2012, the District has commitments with the following companies for the construction project.

	Contract Amount	Amount Paid as of June 30, 2012	Amount Remaining on Contract
Robertson Construction	\$ 16,968,539	\$ 14,934,526	\$ 2,034,013
Gutridge Plumbing Inc.	7,877,656	7,222,005	655,651
Claypool Electric Inc.	5,157,338	4,621,960	535,378
Lang Masonry	3,433,674	3,285,752	147,922
Farnham Equipment	1,191,411	1,191,411	-
Claggett & Sons	7,486,773	6,439,610	1,047,163
Simplex Grinnell	191,751	169,859	21,892
H & A Mechanical	1,123,732	1,123,732	-
M.G. Abbott	811,962	811,962	-
Converse Electric	566,310	562,455	3,855
Guenther Mechanical, Inc.	1,782,353	1,712,591	69,762
City Electric	896,364	779,960	116,404
Vaughn Industries	748,540	489,874	258,666
G&W Roofing	307,834	307,834	-
Lepi Enterprises Inc.	319,917	255,876	64,041
Tom Sexton & Associates	408,369	408,369	-
Continental Office	156,850	156,850	-
Baumann Enterprises	161,230	157,590	3,640
Total	\$ 49,590,603	\$ 44,632,216	\$ 4,958,387

These contractual commitments relate to the OSFC project undertaken by the District. In addition to the amounts paid above, the District has recorded contracts payable and retainage payable in the amounts of \$2,055,585 and \$602,431, respectively, for costs incurred prior to fiscal year end on the OSFC project. Costs incurred by fiscal year end (including contracts and retainage payable) have been recorded as construction-in-progress in the District's capital assets (See Note 10).

NOTE 21 - NEWARK DIGITAL ACADEMY

The Newark Digital Academy (NDA) is a nonprofit corporation established pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapters 1702 and 3314. NDA is an approved tax-exempt organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Management is not aware of any course of action or series of events that have occurred that might adversely affect NDA's tax exempt status. NDA's objective is to deliver a comprehensive educational program of high quality, tied to state and national standards, which can be delivered to students in the K-12 population entirely through distance learning technologies. The students may include, but will not be limited to, home schoolers, children with special physical and mental needs, students removed from the regular classroom for discipline concerns, students who need an alternative to the traditional classroom for various reasons, including religious reasons, transient students, and students with the Newark City School District, (sponsor of the NDA), that desire a specific course not currently offered but is available through online instruction.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 21 - NEWARK DIGITAL ACADEMY - (Continued)

NDA was created on February 11, 2003 by entering into a five year contract with the Newark City School District (the Sponsor) through fiscal year 2008. On May 13, 2008, the NDA entered into a new five year contract through fiscal year 2013. The Sponsor is responsible for evaluating the performance of the NDA and has the authority to deny renewal of the contract at its expiration. The Sponsor receives payment from the NDA for oversight, monitoring and other purchased services (as agreed to between the NDA and the Sponsor). During fiscal year 2012, the NDA paid sponsorship fees of \$84,399 to its Sponsor.

NDA has entered into a purchased services agreement contracts with the Tri-Rivers Educational Computer Association (TRECA) for use of a part-time technician and with Ace Digital Academy (ADA) for the provision of on-line curriculum. See Note 6for detail on NDA's purchased services agreement contracts.

NDA operates under the direction of a five-member Board of Directors. The Board of Directors is responsible for carrying out provisions of the contract which, include, but are not limited to, state-mandated provisions regarding student population, curriculum, academic goals, performance standards, admission standards, and qualifications of teachers.

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of NDA have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. NDA also applies Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) guidance issued on or before November 30, 1989, provided the guidance does not conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements. NDA has elected not to apply FASB guidance issued after November 30, 1989. The FASB has codified its standards and the standards issued prior to November 30, 1989 which are included in the codification. Following are the more significant of the NDA's accounting policies.

Basis of Presentation - The NDA's basic financial statements consist of a statement of net assets, a statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net assets; and a statement of cash flows.

NDA uses a single enterprise presentation for its financial records. Enterprise reporting focuses on the determination of operating income, changes in net assets, financial position, and cash flows.

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting - The enterprise activity is accounted for using a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets and liabilities associated with the operation of NDA are included on the statement of net assets. The statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net assets presents increases (e.g. revenues) and decreases (e.g. expenses) in total net assets. The statement of cash flows reflects how NDA's finances meet its cash flow needs.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 21 - NEWARK DIGITAL ACADEMY - (Continued)

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. NDA's financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. Revenues resulting from non-exchange transactions, in which NDA receives value without directly giving equal value in return, such as grants and entitlements, are recognized in the period in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the period when the resources are required to be used or the period when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which NDA must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to NDA on a reimbursement basis. Expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred.

Budgetary Process - Unlike other public schools located in the State of Ohio, community schools are not required to follow the budgetary provisions set forth in Ohio Revised Code Chapter 5705, unless specifically provided by the NDA's contract with its Sponsor. The contract between NDA and its Sponsor prescribes an annual budget requirement as part of preparing a five year forecast, which is updated on an annual basis.

Cash and Cash Equivalents - Cash received by NDA is reflected as "cash and cash equivalents" on the statement of net assets. NDA had no investments during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012.

Capital Assets - All capital assets are capitalized at cost and updated for additions and reductions during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their fair market values as of the date received. The NDA maintains a capitalization threshold of one thousand dollars. The NDA does not possess any infrastructure.

All reported capital assets, except for land and construction in progress, are depreciated. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method. Buildings are depreciated over forty years, furniture is depreciated over twenty years, and computers are depreciated over six years.

Intergovernmental Revenue - The NDA currently participates in the State Foundation Program, the Data Communication grant, the Education Jobs grant, the IDEA Part B grant, the Title II-D Technology grant, the Title I grant and the Improving Teacher Quality grant. Revenue from the State Foundation Program is recognized as operating revenue in the accounting period in which all eligibility requirements have been met. Amounts awarded under State Foundation Program for the 2012 school year, excluding all other State and Federal grants, totaled \$1,714,878.

Revenues received from the remaining programs are recognized as non-operating revenues in the accompanying financial statements. Grants and entitlements are recognized as non-operating revenues in the accounting period in which all eligibility requirements have been met. Eligibility includes timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted; matching requirements, in which the NDA must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose; and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the NDA on a reimbursement basis. State and Federal grants revenue for the fiscal year 2012 received was \$258,781.

Prepaid Items - Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2012 are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of purchase and an expenditure/expense is reported in the year which services are consumed. The NDA has no prepaid assets at June 30, 2012.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

NOTE 21 - NEWARK DIGITAL ACADEMY - (Continued)

Net Assets - Net assets represent the difference between assets and liabilities. Net assets invested in capital assets, consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation. Net assets are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws, or regulations of other governments. Amounts restricted include amounts restricted for State and Federally funded programs. The NDA applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net assets are available.

Operating Revenues and Expenses - Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the NDA. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide goods or services that are the primary activity of the NDA. All revenues and expenditures not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating.

Estimates - The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported on the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE

Change in Accounting Principles

For fiscal year 2012, the NDA has implemented GASB Statement No. 57, "OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple-Employer Plans", and GASB Statement No. 64, "Derivative Instruments: Application of Hedge Accounting Termination Provisions - an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 53".

GASB Statement No. 57 addresses issues related to the use of the alternative measurement method and the frequency and timing of measurements by employers that participate in agent multiple-employer other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 57 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the NDA.

GASB Statement No. 64 clarifies the circumstances in which a hedge accounting should continue when a swap counterparty, or a swap counterparty's credit support provider, is replaced. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 64 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the NDA.

DEPOSITS

At June 30, 2012, the carrying amount of all NDA deposits was \$1,676,275. Based on the criteria described in GASB Statement No. 40, "Deposits and Investment Risk Disclosures", as of June 30, 2012, \$1,533,733 of the NDA's bank balance of \$1,783,733 was exposed to custodial risk as discussed below, while \$250,000 was covered by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC).

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

NOTE 21 - NEWARK DIGITAL ACADEMY - (Continued)

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of bank failure, the NDA's deposits may not be returned. All deposits are collateralized with eligible securities in amounts equal to at least 105% of the carrying value of the deposits. Such collateral, as permitted by the Ohio Revised Code, is held in single financial institution collateral pools at Federal Reserve Banks, or at member banks of the federal reserve system, in the name of the respective depository bank and pledged as a pool of collateral against all of the public deposits it holds or as specific collateral held at the Federal Reserve Bank in the name of the NDA. The NDA has no deposit policy for custodial credit risk beyond the requirement of State statute. Although the securities were held by the pledging institutions' trust department and all statutory requirements for the deposit of money had been followed, noncompliance with federal requirements could potentially subject the NDA to a successful claim by the FDIC.

CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, was as follows:

	<u>Balance</u> <u>06/30/11</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>06/30/12</u>
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated:</i>				
Land	\$ 6,630	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,630
Construction in progress	<u>46,701</u>	<u>129,176</u>	<u>(128,343)</u>	<u>47,534</u>
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>53,331</u>	<u>129,176</u>	<u>(128,343)</u>	<u>54,164</u>
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated:</i>				
Building	79,370	128,343	-	207,713
Furniture and equipment	<u>142,395</u>	<u>11,771</u>	<u>(101,851)</u>	<u>52,315</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>221,765</u>	<u>140,114</u>	<u>(101,851)</u>	<u>260,028</u>
<i>Less: accumulated depreciation</i>				
Building	(2,976)	(3,856)	-	(6,832)
Furniture and equipment	<u>(122,053)</u>	<u>(6,779)</u>	<u>101,851</u>	<u>(26,981)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(125,029)</u>	<u>(10,635)</u>	<u>101,851</u>	<u>(33,813)</u>
Capital assets, net	<u>\$ 150,067</u>	<u>\$ 258,655</u>	<u>\$ (128,343)</u>	<u>\$ 280,379</u>

Construction in progress consists of a renovation project that is being performed in two phases. Phase 1 of the project was completed in fiscal year 2012 and Phase 2 of the project remains in progress at fiscal year end. Phase 2 is expected to be completed in fiscal year 2013.

SERVICE AGREEMENTS

TRECA – For fiscal year 2012, NDA utilized TRECA for the services of the part-time technician. During fiscal year 2012, NDA paid TRECA \$18,500 under this contract.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 21 - NEWARK DIGITAL ACADEMY - (Continued)

ACE Digital Academy - NDA entered into a one-year contract for fiscal year 2012 with Ace Digital Academy (ADA) for the provision of on-line curriculum. ADA is an internet-based educational delivery system designed for grades K-12, providing alternative educational options for credit deficiencies, alternative programs, students being schooled at home and summer school programs.

Under the contract, the following terms were agreed upon: ADA shall provide NDA with the following services: development and maintenance of NDA's ADA database including registration of students and faculty, technology professional development, ADA technical support, marketing consultation, treasurer's office/EMIS support, and intervention support.

The student ADA license fees will be the responsibility of NDA at a rate of \$150 per student. Additional fees will be charged for students enrolled in specialized courses.

For fiscal year 2012, \$378,915 was paid by NDA under this contract.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The NDA is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. Coverage was provided by various insurance carriers.

During fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the NDA contracted through Philadelphia Insurance for the following coverage amounts:

Per Occurrence	\$1,000,000
Annual Aggregate	\$2,000,000

In addition, NDA purchased \$1,000,000 excess liability coverage through Lexington Insurance Company.

Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past three years. There were no significant changes in coverage at June 30, 2012.

CONTINGENCIES

Grants and ADM - The Auditor of State is currently performing a statewide review of supporting documentation for student attendance data reported to the Ohio Department of Education. The results of this review are still pending and will be reported separately to the Ohio Department of Education at a later date.

The NDA received financial assistance from federal and State agencies in the form of grants. The expenditure of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the general fund or other applicable funds. This also encompasses the Auditor of State's ongoing review of student attendance data. However, the effect of any such disallowed claims on the overall financial position of the NDA at June 30, 2012, if applicable, cannot be determined at this time.

Litigation - The NDA is not involved in any litigation that, in the opinion of management, would have a material effect on the financial statements.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 21 - NEWARK DIGITAL ACADEMY - (Continued)

State Foundation Funding - The Ohio Department of Education conducts reviews of enrollment data and full-time equivalency (FTE) calculations made by community schools. These reviews are conducted to ensure the schools are reporting accurate student enrollment data to the state, upon which State foundation funding is calculated.

The conclusion of the fiscal year 2011 review resulted in a State Foundation payable of \$54,494 at June 30, 2011. This amount will be withheld from foundation settlements in fiscal years 2012 and 2013. During fiscal year 2012, \$21,798 was withheld from the foundation settlements leaving a remaining balance of \$32,696 at June 30, 2012 which will be withheld from foundation settlements fiscal year 2013. The conclusion of the fiscal year 2012 review resulted in a State Foundation receivable of \$5,101 at June 30, 2012. This amount will be added to the foundation settlements in fiscal years 2013 and has been recorded as an intergovernmental receivable at June 30, 2012.

RECEIVABLES

Receivables at June 30, 2012 consisted of intergovernmental grants. A summary of the principal items of receivables reported on the statement of net assets follows:

Intergovernmental	<u>\$ 128,490</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 128,490</u></u>

Receivables have been disaggregated on the face of the basic financial statements. All receivables are expected to be collected in the subsequent year.

NOTE 22 - PAR EXCELLENCE ACADEMY

The Par Excellence Academy, Licking County, Ohio (the "Academy") is a nonprofit corporation established pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapters 3314 and 1702, to maintain and provide an Academy exclusively for any educational, literary, scientific and related teaching service, that qualifies as an exempt organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Management is not aware of any course of action or series of events that have occurred that might adversely affect the Academy's tax exempt status. The Academy's objective is to deliver a unique opportunity for students who show a strong interest or talent in the visual arts which can be delivered to students in grades Kindergarten through 3rd grade. It is to be operated in cooperation with the public schools to provide an appreciation of the visual arts through studies of its history, theory and design. The Academy, which is part of the State's education program, is nonsectarian in its programs, admissions policies, employment practices, and all other operations. The Academy may acquire facilities as needed and contract for any services necessary for the operation of the school.

The Academy was approved for operation under a contract with the Newark City School District (the "Sponsor") for a period of one academic year for the period of July 1, 2010 through June 30, 2011. This contract was extended for three more academic years for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2014. The Sponsor is responsible for evaluating the performance of the Academy and has the authority to deny renewal of the contract at its expiration or terminate the contract prior to its expiration. During fiscal year 2012, the Academy paid \$29,102 in sponsorship fees to the Newark City School District. The Academy is considered a component unit of the Newark City School District for reporting purposes, in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 14, as amended by GASB Statement No. 39.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 22 - PAR EXCELLENCE ACADEMY - (Continued)

The Academy operates under the direction of a self-appointed nine-member Board of Trustees. The Board is responsible for carrying out the provisions of the contract, which include, but are not limited to, State-mandated provisions regarding student population, curriculum, academic goals, performance standards, admission standards and qualifications of teachers. The Board controls the Academy's one instructional/support facility staffed by 8 non-certified staff members and 12 certificated full time teaching personnel who provide services to 148 students.

The basic financial statements (BFS) of the Academy have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The Academy also applies Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) guidance issued prior to November 30, 1989, provided this guidance does not conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements. The Academy has the option to also apply FASB guidance issued after November 30, 1989, subject to this same limitation. The Academy has elected not to apply this FASB guidance. The Academy's significant accounting policies are described below.

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation - The Academy uses enterprise accounting to report on its financial activities. Enterprise accounting focuses on the determination of operating income, changes in net assets, financial position and cash flows. Enterprise accounting may be used to account for any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods and services.

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the Academy. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the service that is the primary activity of the Academy. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating.

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting - Enterprise accounting uses a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities are included on the statement of net assets. Operating statements present increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net total assets. Basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenses are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Basis of accounting relates to the timing of the measurements made. The accrual basis of accounting is utilized for reporting purposes. Revenues are recognized when they are earned and expenses are recognized when they are incurred.

Budgetary Process - Unlike other public schools located in the State of Ohio, community schools are not required to follow budgetary provisions set forth in Ohio Revised Code Section 5705, except House Bill 364, which took effect April 8, 2003, added Ohio Rev. Code Section 3314.03 (11) (d), which states that community schools must comply with Ohio Rev. Code Section 5705.391. This requires each community school to submit to the Ohio Department of Education (ODE) a five year forecast no later than October 31 of each year.

Cash - All monies received by the Academy are deposited into demand deposit accounts.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 22 - PAR EXCELLENCE ACADEMY - (Continued)

Net Assets - Net assets represent the difference between assets and liabilities. Net assets are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. Amounts restricted for other purposes includes amounts restricted for school support and other local sources.

The Academy applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net assets are available.

Intergovernmental Revenue – The Academy currently participates in the State Foundation Program, the K12 Connectivity grant, the Ed Jobs Grant, IDEA B grant, the Title I grant, the Title IIA grant, and the Farm to School grant. Revenue from the State Foundation Program is recognized as operating revenue in the accounting period in which all eligibility requirements have been met. Amounts awarded under State Foundation Program for the 2012 school year excluding federal and State grants totaled \$979,520.

Revenues received from the remaining programs are recognized as non-operating revenues in the accompanying financial statements. Grants and entitlements are recognized as non-operating revenues in the accounting period in which all eligibility requirements have been met. Eligibility includes timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted; matching requirements, in which the Academy must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose; and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the Academy on a reimbursement basis. State and federal grants revenue for the fiscal year 2012 received was \$92,648.

In addition, the Academy received \$54,000 in local contributions and donations during fiscal year 2012.

Estimates - The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Compensated Absences - In accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 16, “Accounting for Compensated Absences”, a liability for vacation leave is accrued if a) the employees’ rights to payment are attributable to services already rendered; and b) it is probable that the employer will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or other means, such as cash payment at termination or retirement. An accrual for earned sick leave is made to the extent that it is probable that the benefits will result in termination (severance) payments. The Academy does not have a policy regarding the payment of unused sick leave for termination (severance) benefits; therefore, a liability is not accrued for unused sick leave at fiscal year-end. The District does have a policy that allows employees to carry over or be compensated for unused vacation leave at fiscal year-end; therefore a liability has been recorded for unused vacation leave at fiscal year-end.

Capital Assets and Depreciation - All capital assets are capitalized at cost and updated for additions and reductions during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their fair market value on the date donated. The Academy maintains a capitalization threshold of \$50. The Academy does not have any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset’s life are not capitalized.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

NOTE 22 - PAR EXCELLENCE ACADEMY - (Continued)

All capital assets, except land, are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Estimated Lives</u>
Buildings	30 years
Equipment	5 - 20 years

CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

For fiscal year 2012, the Academy has implemented GASB Statement No. 57, "OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple-Employer Plans", and GASB Statement No. 64, "Derivative Instruments: Application of Hedge Accounting Termination Provisions - an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 53".

GASB Statement No. 57 addresses issues related to the use of the alternative measurement method and the frequency and timing of measurements by employers that participate in agent multiple-employer other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 57 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the Academy.

GASB Statement No. 64 clarifies the circumstances in which a hedge accounting should continue when a swap counterparty, or a swap counterparty's credit support provider, is replaced. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 64 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the Academy.

DEPOSITS

At June 30, 2012, the carrying amount of all Academy deposits was \$559,354. Based on the criteria described in GASB Statement No. 40, "Deposits and Investment Risk Disclosures", as of June 30, 2012, \$272,051 of the Academy's bank balance of \$572,415 was exposed to custodial risk as discussed below, while \$300,364 was covered by the FDIC. In addition, the Academy had \$300 in cash on hand

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of bank failure, the Academy's deposits may not be returned. All deposits are collateralized with eligible securities in amounts equal to at least 105% of the carrying value of the deposits. Such collateral, as permitted by the Ohio Revised Code, is held in single financial institution collateral pools at Federal Reserve Banks, or at member banks of the federal reserve system, in the name of the respective depository bank and pledged as a pool of collateral against all of the public deposits it holds or as specific collateral held at the Federal Reserve Bank in the name of the Academy. The Academy has no deposit policy for custodial credit risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Although the securities were held by the pledging institutions' trust department and all statutory requirements for the deposit of money had been followed, noncompliance with federal requirements could potentially subject the Academy to a successful claim by the FDIC.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

NOTE 22 - PAR EXCELLENCE ACADEMY - (Continued)

RECEIVABLES

Receivables at June 30, 2012 consisted of accounts (billings for user charged services and student fees) and intergovernmental grants.

A summary of the principal items of receivables reported on the statement of net assets follows:

Accounts	\$ 1,169
Intergovernmental	<u>12,581</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 13,750</u></u>

Receivables have been disaggregated on the face of the basic financial statements. All receivables are expected to be collected in the subsequent year.

CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, was as follows:

	Balance <u>June 30, 2011</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Disposals</u>	Balance <u>June 30, 2012</u>
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated:</i>				
Land	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000
Non-depreciable capital assets	<u>-</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,000</u>
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated:</i>				
Buildings	-	142,000	-	142,000
Equipment	<u>126,260</u>	<u>9,415</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>135,675</u>
Depreciable capital assets	<u>126,260</u>	<u>151,415</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>277,675</u>
<i>Less: accumulated depreciation:</i>				
Buildings	-	(3,944)	-	(3,944)
Equipment	<u>(90,721)</u>	<u>(19,997)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(110,718)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(90,721)</u>	<u>(23,941)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(114,662)</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u><u>\$ 35,539</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 137,474</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 173,013</u></u>

COMPENSATED ABSENCES

Employees accumulate sick leave at a rate of 5 days per year. Unused sick leave may accumulate up to 30 days. Some employees accumulate vacation leave at a rate of up to 14 days per year. Unused vacation leave may accumulate up to a maximum of 20 days. A liability for unused vacation leave at June 30 is recorded on the statement of net assets.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

NOTE 22 - PAR EXCELLENCE ACADEMY - (Continued)

LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

The Academy's long-term obligations during fiscal year 2012 were as follows:

	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2011</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2012</u>	<u>Due Within</u> <u>One Year</u>
Loan payable	\$ -	\$ 137,000	\$ (86,096)	\$ 50,904	\$ 29,489
Compensated absences	<u>6,574</u>	<u>1,627</u>	<u>(6,574)</u>	<u>1,627</u>	<u>1,627</u>
Total long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 6,574</u>	<u>\$ 138,627</u>	<u>\$ (92,670)</u>	<u>\$ 52,531</u>	<u>\$ 31,116</u>

Loan payable - On September 2, 2011, the Academy obtained a loan from Park National Bank for the purchase of the Maholm Elementary building (96 Maholm Street, Newark, Ohio) that it had previously leased. The loan bears and interest rate of 5.75% and was originally scheduled to mature on September 2, 2016. During fiscal year 2012, the Academy made additional principal payments on the loan. Based upon the additional principal payments made, the following is a schedule of the estimated future debt service requirements under the loan at June 30, 2012:

<u>Fiscal</u> <u>Year Ended</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Loan Payable</u> <u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2013	\$ 29,489	\$ 2,167	\$ 31,656
2014	<u>21,415</u>	<u>481</u>	<u>21,896</u>
Total	<u>\$ 50,904</u>	<u>\$ 2,648</u>	<u>\$ 53,552</u>

Compensated absences – represents the balance of earned but unused vacation time at fiscal year- end.

RISK MANAGEMENT

Property and Liability – The Academy is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The Academy maintains insurance coverage for its building, theft, general liability, contents liability, employee dishonesty, forgery, and computer equipment. The Academy owns the building and land on which it is located at 96 Maholm Street, Newark, Ohio 43055.

Settled claims have not exceeded commercial coverage in the past three years. There was no significant reduction from the prior year.

Workers' Compensation - The Academy pays the State Workers' Compensation System a premium for employee injury coverage. The premium is calculated by multiplying the monthly gross total payroll by a factor that is calculated by the State.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 22 - PAR EXCELLENCE ACADEMY - (Continued)

CONTINGENCIES

Grants and ADM - The Auditor of State is currently performing a statewide review of supporting documentation for student attendance data reported to the Ohio Department of Education. The results of this review are still pending and will be reported separately to the Ohio Department of Education at a later date.

The Academy received financial assistance from federal and State agencies in the form of grants. The expenditure of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the general fund or other applicable funds. This also encompasses the Auditor of State's ongoing review of student attendance data. However, the effect of any such disallowed claims on the overall financial position of the Academy at June 30, 2012, if applicable, cannot be determined at this time.

State Foundation Funding – The Ohio Department of Education (ODE) conducts reviews of enrollment data and full-time equivalency (FTE) calculations made by the schools. These reviews are conducted to ensure the schools are reporting accurate student enrollment data to the State, upon which State foundation funding is calculated. The conclusion of the fiscal year 2012 review resulted in a State Foundation receivable of \$76 at June 30, 2012. This amount will be added to the foundation settlements in fiscal years 2013 and has been recorded as an intergovernmental receivable at June 30, 2012.

Litigation - The Academy is not involved in any litigation that, in the opinion of management, would have a material effect on the financial statements.

SERVICE AGREEMENT

The Academy entered into a one-year contract on July 20, 2011 with Licking Area Computer Association (LACA) for certain computer, data processing and application services for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012. Under this contract, the following terms were agreed upon:

1. LACA shall provide fiscal administration services, including access to financial software through OECN, electronic filing of data, user training, software upgrades, disaster recovery, EMIS compliance procedures and providing staff and resources to support the business process.
2. LACA shall provide student administration systems, including access to the Student Information System (SIS), data archival and retrieval support, help desk support, and preprinted forms need for grade cards, schedule cards, grade scans and transcripts.
3. LACA shall provide EMIS system and services, including access to State EMIS software, interface to SIS and OECN financial software, creation and use of custom user defined reports, and district report card assistance.
4. LACA shall provide library services, including access to INFOhio Library Automation software, INFOhio electronic resource support, and INFOhio compliance procedures.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

NOTE 22 - PAR EXCELLENCE ACADEMY - (Continued)

5. LACA shall provide video distance learning services, including coordinating, developing and delivering local professional development activities, daily management and troubleshooting of video network, technical training, and troubleshooting and coordination of specific video related hardware.
6. The fees for the services provided are based on a base fee plus a fee per student which vary per type of service. The total fee is \$64.24 per student.

For fiscal year 2012, \$3,460 was paid to LACA for services related to the service agreement. To obtain LACA's audited June 30, 2012 financial statements; please contact Mr. Jon Bowers, Executive Director, 195 Union St. Suite C-2, Newark, Ohio 43055.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTION

During fiscal year 2012, the Academy purchased the land and building located at 96 Maholm Street, Newark, Ohio from its Sponsor, the Newark City School District, for \$150,000. The Academy incurred \$2,000 in closing costs related to the transaction. Title to the property transferred from the Sponsor to the Academy in fiscal year 2012.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

COMBINING STATEMENTS
AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

MAJOR FUNDS

General Fund

The general fund is used to account for resources traditionally associated with a school district which are not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in another fund. These activities include, but are not limited to, general instruction, pupil services, operation and maintenance of facilities, student transportation, and administration

Since the legal level of budgetary control is not greater than that presented in the basic financial statements, no additional financial statements are presented for the general fund.

OTHER MAJOR FUNDS

Debt Service

A fund used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for payment of general obligation bond principal and interest and certain long-term obligations from governmental resources when the government is obligated in some manner for payment. It is also used to account for the accumulation of resources and payment of general obligation bonds and library bonds payable, as required by Ohio Law.

Classroom Facilities

To account for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of District facilities related to the Ohio School Facilities Commission project.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Debt Service				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 4,800,000	\$ 14,682,374	\$ 14,692,374	\$ 10,000
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>4,967,494</u>	<u>14,962,494</u>	<u>14,941,322</u>	<u>21,172</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(167,494)	(280,120)	(248,948)	31,172
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>3,113,288</u>	<u>3,113,288</u>	<u>3,113,288</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u><u>\$ 2,945,794</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,833,168</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,864,340</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 31,172</u></u>
Classroom Facilities				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 14,766,000	\$ 10,864,828	\$ 10,912,658	\$ 47,830
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>35,480,744</u>	<u>35,480,744</u>	<u>28,226,040</u>	<u>7,254,704</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(20,714,744)	(24,615,916)	(17,313,382)	7,302,534
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year	(5,741,288)	(5,741,288)	(5,741,288)	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated.	<u>26,456,032</u>	<u>26,456,032</u>	<u>26,456,032</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (3,901,172)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,401,362</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,302,534</u></u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>	<u>Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>
Assets:			
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents.	\$ 3,413,061	\$ 5,059,962	\$ 8,473,023
Receivables:			
Property taxes	-	1,526,795	1,526,795
Payment in lieu of taxes.	-	438	438
Intergovernmental	355,848	-	355,848
Prepayments.	4,682	-	4,682
Materials and supplies inventory	36,233	-	36,233
Total assets.	<u>\$ 3,809,824</u>	<u>\$ 6,587,195</u>	<u>\$ 10,397,019</u>
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable.	\$ 25,969	\$ 37,399	\$ 63,368
Contracts payable.	-	156,407	156,407
Retainage payable	-	602,431	602,431
Accrued wages and benefits	603,313	-	603,313
Pension obligation payable.	177,630	-	177,630
Intergovernmental payable	42,295	-	42,295
Interfund loan payable	127,476	-	127,476
Deferred revenue.	298,803	134,229	433,032
Unearned revenue	-	1,306,454	1,306,454
Total liabilities	<u>1,275,486</u>	<u>2,236,920</u>	<u>3,512,406</u>
Fund balances:			
Nonspendable:			
Materials and supplies inventory.	36,233	-	36,233
Prepays.	4,682	-	4,682
Restricted:			
Capital improvements	-	4,350,275	4,350,275
Classroom facilities maintenance	1,931,248	-	1,931,248
Food service operations	628,250	-	628,250
Non-public schools	81,833	-	81,833
Extracurricular	228,665	-	228,665
Other purposes.	72,805	-	72,805
Unassigned (deficit)	<u>(449,378)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(449,378)</u>
Total fund balances	<u>2,534,338</u>	<u>4,350,275</u>	<u>6,884,613</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 3,809,824</u>	<u>\$ 6,587,195</u>	<u>\$ 10,397,019</u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues:			
From local sources:			
Property taxes	\$ 412,881	\$ 858,189	\$ 1,271,070
Payment in lieu of taxes	-	536	536
Charges for services	538,131	-	538,131
Earnings on investments	1,450	5,044	6,494
Extracurricular	139,907	-	139,907
Contributions and donations	32,747	-	32,747
Other local revenues	7,966	-	7,966
Intergovernmental - state	967,861	241,850	1,209,711
Intergovernmental - federal	8,140,467	-	8,140,467
Total revenues	<u>10,241,410</u>	<u>1,105,619</u>	<u>11,347,029</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	1,693,076	187,069	1,880,145
Special	2,241,162	-	2,241,162
Other	92,076	-	92,076
Support services:			
Pupil	283,905	-	283,905
Instructional staff	2,121,809	-	2,121,809
Administration	144,148	-	144,148
Fiscal	52,203	19,866	72,069
Business	-	114,671	114,671
Operations and maintenance	74,054	459,453	533,507
Pupil transportation	24,092	291,331	315,423
Central	50,889	13,714	64,603
Operation of non-instructional services:			
Food service operation	2,482,293	-	2,482,293
Other non-instructional services	570,090	-	570,090
Extracurricular activities	143,919	-	143,919
Facilities acquisition and construction	-	3,200,311	3,200,311
Total expenditures	<u>9,973,716</u>	<u>4,286,415</u>	<u>14,260,131</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>267,694</u>	<u>(3,180,796)</u>	<u>(2,913,102)</u>
Other financing sources:			
Sale of capital assets	-	150,000	150,000
Transfers in	151,606	-	151,606
Total other financing sources	<u>151,606</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>301,606</u>
Net change in fund balances	419,300	(3,030,796)	(2,611,496)
Fund balances at beginning of year	2,104,241	7,381,071	9,485,312
Increase in reserve for inventory	10,797	-	10,797
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 2,534,338</u>	<u>\$ 4,350,275</u>	<u>\$ 6,884,613</u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

FUND DESCRIPTIONS

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

The special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The title of each special revenue fund is descriptive of the activities accounted for therein. The nonmajor special revenue funds are:

Miscellaneous Grants

To account for a number of small local grants that are restricted for specific expenditures.

District Managed Student Activity

To account for those student activity programs which have student participation in the activity, but do not have student management of the programs. This fund includes athletic programs as well as band, cheerleaders, drama clubs, and other similar types of activities.

Auxiliary Services

To account for State funds which provide services and materials to students attending non-public schools within the boundaries of the District as provided by State law.

Management Information Systems

To account for State funds provided to assist the District in implementing a staff, student, and financial reporting system as mandated by the Omnibus Education Reform Act of 1989.

Public School Preschool

To account for State funds provided to the District for paying the cost of preschool programs for three and four year olds.

Data Communications

To account for revenues received from the State to be used to install and provide support costs for data communication links to connect any school to the local A-site.

Alternative Schools

To account for alternative educational programs for existing and new at-risk and delinquent youth. Programs shall be focused on youth in one or more of the following categories: those who have been expelled or suspended, those who have dropped out of school or who are at risk of dropping out of school, those who are habitually truant or disruptive, or those on probation or on parole from a Department of Youth Services' facility.

Miscellaneous State Grants

To account for monies received from State agencies which are not classified elsewhere.

Title VI-B

To account for Federal funds for the provision of full educational opportunities to handicapped children at the preschool, elementary and secondary levels; assist in the training of teachers, supervisors and other specialists in providing educational services to the handicapped.

NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO

FUND DESCRIPTIONS

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (Continued)

Education Stabilization

To account for Federal stimulus funds received through State foundation for the purpose of stabilizing the District's budgets.

Stimulus Title II D

To account for Federal stimulus funds that provides the District with funding for classroom technology resources and professional development on technology integration.

Title I

To account for Federal funds for services provided to meet special educational needs of educationally deprived children

Drug Free Schools Program

To account for Federal funds for the establishment, operation and improvement of drug abuse prevention programs, early intervention, rehabilitation referral and education in schools.

EHA Preschool Grant

To account for Federal funds used for the improvement and expansion of services for handicapped children ages three through five years.

Reducing Class Size

To account for a Federal grant aimed at reducing class sizes through out the District.

Miscellaneous Federal Grants

To account for Federal revenues received through State agencies from the Federal government or directly from the Federal government which are not classified elsewhere.

Food Service

To account for all revenues and expenditures related to the provision of food services, including breakfast and lunch, for the District students and staff.

Education Jobs

This fund accounts for federal monies whose purpose is to create education jobs for the 2010-2011 school year. Jobs funded under this program include those that provide educational and related services for early childhood, elementary, and secondary education.

Classroom Facilities Maintenance

To account for revenues earmarked for the maintenance of facilities.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

FUND DESCRIPTIONS

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (Continued)

The following funds are included in the general fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis). These funds are not included in the combining statements for the nonmajor special revenue funds since they are reported in the general fund (GAAP basis); however, the budgetary schedules for these funds are presented in this section.

School Activity Trusts

To account for trust agreements in which the principal and income are used to support District programs

Staff Trusts

To account for revenues and expenditures related to vending and donations from employees to support District programs

Rotary Fund - Special Services

To account for operations made in connection with goods and services provided by the District

Rotary Fund

To account for operations that provide goods or services to other governmental units on a cost-reimbursement basis

Public School Support

To account for specific local revenue sources (other than taxes) generated by individual school buildings (i.e. sales of pictures, profits from vending machines, etc.). Expenditures include field trips, materials, equipment and other items to supplement co-curricular and extra-curricular programs.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Miscellaneous Grants</u>	<u>District Managed Student Activity</u>	<u>Auxiliary Services</u>	<u>Management Information Systems</u>
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents.	\$ 77,805	\$ 233,852	\$ 109,119	\$ -
Receivables:				
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Prepayments.	-	-	-	1,377
Materials and supplies inventory	-	-	-	-
Total assets.	<u>\$ 77,805</u>	<u>\$ 233,852</u>	<u>\$ 109,119</u>	<u>\$ 1,377</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.	\$ 2,500	\$ 620	\$ 65	\$ -
Accrued wages and benefits	-	3,953	21,997	-
Pension obligation payable.	-	568	3,828	1,718
Intergovernmental payable	-	46	1,396	280
Interfund loan payable	2,500	-	-	-
Deferred revenue.	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities.	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,187</u>	<u>27,286</u>	<u>1,998</u>
Fund balances:				
Nonspendable:				
Materials and supplies inventory.	-	-	-	-
Prepays.	-	-	-	1,377
Restricted:				
Classroom facilities maintenance	-	-	-	-
Food service operations	-	-	-	-
Non-public schools	-	-	81,833	-
Extracurricular	-	228,665	-	-
Other purposes.	72,805	-	-	-
Unassigned (deficit)	-	-	-	(1,998)
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>72,805</u>	<u>228,665</u>	<u>81,833</u>	<u>(621)</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances.	<u>\$ 77,805</u>	<u>\$ 233,852</u>	<u>\$ 109,119</u>	<u>\$ 1,377</u>

<u>Miscellaneous State Grants</u>	<u>Title VI-B</u>	<u>Title I</u>	<u>EHA Preschool Grant</u>	<u>Reducing Class Size</u>	<u>Miscellaneous Federal Grants</u>
\$ 69,894	\$ 93,041	\$ 70,694	\$ 2,812	\$ 14,116	\$ 2,200
-	90,159	168,270	2,305	38,069	57,045
-	-	-	-	1,318	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 69,894</u>	<u>\$ 183,200</u>	<u>\$ 238,964</u>	<u>\$ 5,117</u>	<u>\$ 53,503</u>	<u>\$ 59,245</u>
\$ 20,745	\$ -	\$ 79	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,352
4,527	161,205	209,325	3,018	71,116	16,874
2,030	66,443	27,220	1,493	6,390	3,897
318	9,327	13,945	200	2,510	1,595
65,692	-	-	-	-	59,284
-	90,159	168,270	2,305	38,069	-
<u>93,312</u>	<u>327,134</u>	<u>418,839</u>	<u>7,016</u>	<u>118,085</u>	<u>83,002</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	1,318	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>(23,418)</u>	<u>(143,934)</u>	<u>(179,875)</u>	<u>(1,899)</u>	<u>(65,900)</u>	<u>(23,757)</u>
<u>(23,418)</u>	<u>(143,934)</u>	<u>(179,875)</u>	<u>(1,899)</u>	<u>(64,582)</u>	<u>(23,757)</u>
<u>\$ 69,894</u>	<u>\$ 183,200</u>	<u>\$ 238,964</u>	<u>\$ 5,117</u>	<u>\$ 53,503</u>	<u>\$ 59,245</u>

- Continued

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET (CONTINUED)
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Food Service</u>	<u>Education Jobs</u>	<u>Classroom Facilities Maintenance</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents.	\$ 808,280	\$ -	\$ 1,931,248	3,413,061
Receivables:				
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	355,848
Prepayments.	1,987	-	-	4,682
Materials and supplies inventory	36,233	-	-	36,233
Total assets.	<u>\$ 846,500</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,931,248</u>	<u>\$ 3,809,824</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.	\$ 608	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,969
Accrued wages and benefits	108,292	3,006	-	603,313
Pension obligation payable.	64,043	-	-	177,630
Intergovernmental payable	7,087	5,591	-	42,295
Interfund loan payable	-	-	-	127,476
Deferred revenue.	-	-	-	298,803
Total liabilities.	<u>180,030</u>	<u>8,597</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,275,486</u>
Fund balances:				
Nonspendable:				
Materials and supplies inventory.	36,233	-	-	36,233
Prepays.	1,987	-	-	4,682
Restricted:				
Classroom facilities maintenance	-	-	1,931,248	1,931,248
Food service operations	628,250	-	-	628,250
Non-public schools	-	-	-	81,833
Extracurricular	-	-	-	228,665
Other purposes.	-	-	-	72,805
Unassigned (deficit)	-	(8,597)	-	(449,378)
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>666,470</u>	<u>(8,597)</u>	<u>1,931,248</u>	<u>2,534,338</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances.	<u>\$ 846,500</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,931,248</u>	<u>\$ 3,809,824</u>

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Miscellaneous Grants</u>	<u>District Managed Student Activity</u>	<u>Auxiliary Services</u>	<u>Management Information Systems</u>
Revenues:				
From local sources:				
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Charges for services	-	-	-	-
Earnings on investments	-	-	190	-
Extracurricular	-	139,907	-	-
Contributions and donations	18,385	14,362	-	-
Other local revenues	536	7,430	-	-
Intergovernmental - state	-	-	538,876	-
Intergovernmental - federal	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>18,921</u>	<u>161,699</u>	<u>539,066</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	22,635	-	-	-
Special	5,180	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Support services:				
Pupil	2,995	-	-	-
Instructional staff	901	-	-	-
Administration	-	-	-	6,649
Fiscal	-	-	-	44,447
Operations and maintenance	-	-	-	-
Pupil transportation	-	-	-	-
Central	-	-	-	31,089
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Food service operation	-	-	-	-
Other non-instructional services	395	12,303	507,168	-
Extracurricular activities	-	143,919	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>32,106</u>	<u>156,222</u>	<u>507,168</u>	<u>82,185</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(13,185)</u>	<u>5,477</u>	<u>31,898</u>	<u>(82,185)</u>
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	-	-	-	84,014
Total other financing sources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>84,014</u>
Net change in fund balances	(13,185)	5,477	31,898	1,829
Fund balances (deficits)				
at beginning of year	85,990	223,188	49,935	(2,450)
Decrease in reserve for inventory	-	-	-	-
Fund balances (deficits) at end of year	<u>\$ 72,805</u>	<u>\$ 228,665</u>	<u>\$ 81,833</u>	<u>\$ (621)</u>

<u>Public School Preschool</u>	<u>Data Communications</u>	<u>Alternative Schools</u>	<u>Miscellaneous State Grants</u>	<u>Title VI-B</u>	<u>Education Stabilization</u>	<u>Stimulus Title II D</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
120,000	19,800	48,419	128,077	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	1,433,442	-	21,497
<u>120,000</u>	<u>19,800</u>	<u>48,419</u>	<u>128,077</u>	<u>1,433,442</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,497</u>
-	-	-	7,920	-	-	-
66,076	-	-	-	28,728	-	16,728
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	48,419	20,000	33,825	-	-
39,451	-	-	55,545	1,250,191	-	2,239
-	-	-	-	95,294	-	-
7,756	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,717	-	-	42,648	-	-	-
-	-	-	20,745	-	-	-
-	19,800	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	3,882	23,601	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>120,000</u>	<u>19,800</u>	<u>48,419</u>	<u>150,740</u>	<u>1,431,639</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,967</u>
-	-	-	(22,663)	1,803	-	2,530
-	-	-	-	-	67,592	-
-	-	-	-	-	67,592	-
-	-	-	(22,663)	1,803	67,592	2,530
-	-	-	(755)	(145,737)	(67,592)	(2,530)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (23,418)</u>	<u>\$ (143,934)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

- Continued

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Title I</u>	<u>EHA Preschool Grant</u>	<u>Reducing Class Size</u>	<u>Miscellaneous Federal Grants</u>
Revenues:				
From local sources:				
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Charges for services	-	-	-	-
Earnings on investments	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular	-	-	-	-
Contributions and donations	-	-	-	-
Other local revenues	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental - state	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental - federal	2,725,941	35,301	436,323	440,784
Total revenues	<u>2,725,941</u>	<u>35,301</u>	<u>436,323</u>	<u>440,784</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	-	-	271,956	263,833
Special	2,123,020	1,430	-	-
Other	1,128	-	-	-
Support services:				
Pupil	-	-	-	178,666
Instructional staff	595,848	34,767	137,511	5,356
Administration	-	-	42,205	-
Fiscal	-	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	-	-	-	-
Pupil transportation	313	-	-	3,034
Central	-	-	-	-
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Food service operation	-	-	-	-
Other non-instructional services	22,741	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>2,743,050</u>	<u>36,197</u>	<u>451,672</u>	<u>450,889</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(17,109)</u>	<u>(896)</u>	<u>(15,349)</u>	<u>(10,105)</u>
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	(17,109)	(896)	(15,349)	(10,105)
Fund balances (deficits)				
at beginning of year	(162,766)	(1,003)	(49,233)	(13,652)
Decrease in reserve for inventory	-	-	-	-
Fund balances (deficits) at end of year	<u>\$ (179,875)</u>	<u>\$ (1,899)</u>	<u>\$ (64,582)</u>	<u>\$ (23,757)</u>

<u>Food Service</u>	<u>Education Jobs</u>	<u>Classroom Facilities Maintenance</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 412,881	\$ 412,881
538,131	-	-	538,131
1,260	-	-	1,450
-	-	-	139,907
-	-	-	32,747
-	-	-	7,966
42,758	-	69,931	967,861
1,838,096	1,209,083	-	8,140,467
<u>2,420,245</u>	<u>1,209,083</u>	<u>482,812</u>	<u>10,241,410</u>
-	1,126,732	-	1,693,076
-	-	-	2,241,162
-	90,948	-	92,076
-	-	-	283,905
-	-	-	2,121,809
-	-	-	144,148
-	-	-	52,203
24,689	-	-	74,054
-	-	-	24,092
-	-	-	50,889
2,482,293	-	-	2,482,293
-	-	-	570,090
-	-	-	143,919
<u>2,506,982</u>	<u>1,217,680</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,973,716</u>
<u>(86,737)</u>	<u>(8,597)</u>	<u>482,812</u>	<u>267,694</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>151,606</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>151,606</u>
<u>(86,737)</u>	<u>(8,597)</u>	<u>482,812</u>	<u>419,300</u>
742,410	-	1,448,436	2,104,241
10,797	-	-	10,797
<u>\$ 666,470</u>	<u>\$ (8,597)</u>	<u>\$ 1,931,248</u>	<u>\$ 2,534,338</u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Miscellaneous Grants				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 46,500	\$ 16,920	\$ 21,420	\$ 4,500
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>52,456</u>	<u>59,450</u>	<u>32,799</u>	<u>26,651</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(5,956)	(42,530)	(11,379)	31,151
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>86,268</u>	<u>86,268</u>	<u>86,268</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 80,312</u>	<u>\$ 43,738</u>	<u>\$ 74,889</u>	<u>\$ 31,151</u>
District Managed Student Activity				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 200,000	\$ 161,549	\$ 161,446	\$ (103)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>236,308</u>	<u>252,308</u>	<u>161,550</u>	<u>90,758</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(36,308)	(90,759)	(104)	90,655
Fund balance at beginning of year	202,166	202,166	202,166	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated.	<u>21,282</u>	<u>21,282</u>	<u>21,282</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 187,140</u>	<u>\$ 132,689</u>	<u>\$ 223,344</u>	<u>\$ 90,655</u>
Auxiliary Services				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 685,000	\$ 575,566	\$ 575,756	\$ 190
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>657,365</u>	<u>649,046</u>	<u>540,561</u>	<u>108,485</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	27,635	(73,480)	35,195	108,675
Fund balance at beginning of year	57,694	57,694	57,694	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated.	<u>15,786</u>	<u>15,786</u>	<u>15,786</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 101,115</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 108,675</u>	<u>\$ 108,675</u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Management Information Systems				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 85,733	\$ 84,014	\$ 84,014	\$ -
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>85,733</u>	<u>84,014</u>	<u>84,014</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Public School Preschool				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000	\$ -
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>120,000</u>	<u>120,000</u>	<u>120,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance (deficit)at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Data Communication				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 25,000	\$ 19,800	\$ 19,800	\$ -
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>19,800</u>	<u>19,800</u>	<u>19,800</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	5,200	-	-	-
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 5,200</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Alternative Schools				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 47,523	\$ 48,419	\$ 61,824	\$ 13,405
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>47,523</u>	<u>48,419</u>	<u>61,824</u>	<u>(13,405)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Miscellaneous State Grants				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 130,094	\$ 196,381	\$ 193,769	\$ (2,612)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>130,094</u>	<u>196,381</u>	<u>189,567</u>	<u>6,814</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	4,202	4,202
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,202</u>	<u>\$ 4,202</u>
Education Jobs				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 1,177,479	\$ 1,209,083	\$ 1,209,083	\$ -
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>1,177,479</u>	<u>1,209,083</u>	<u>1,209,083</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Title VI-B				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 1,506,704	\$ 1,442,391	\$ 1,629,893	\$ 187,502
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>1,614,801</u>	<u>1,614,801</u>	<u>1,709,262</u>	<u>(94,461)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(108,097)	(172,410)	(79,369)	93,041
Fund balance at beginning of year	162,712	162,712	162,712	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated.	<u>9,698</u>	<u>9,698</u>	<u>9,698</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 64,313</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 93,041</u>	<u>\$ 93,041</u>
Education Stabilization				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>175,075</u>	<u>175,075</u>	<u>175,075</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(175,075)	(175,075)	(175,075)	-
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>175,075</u>	<u>175,075</u>	<u>175,075</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Stimulus Title II D				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 3,650	\$ 20,839	\$ 39,959	\$ 19,120
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>6,150</u>	<u>23,339</u>	<u>42,459</u>	<u>(19,120)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(2,500)	(2,500)	(2,500)	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated.	<u>2,500</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Title I				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 3,333,925	\$ 3,203,275	\$ 2,776,270	\$ (427,005)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>3,342,774</u>	<u>3,295,916</u>	<u>2,798,274</u>	<u>497,642</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(8,849)	(92,641)	(22,004)	70,637
Fund balance at beginning of year	83,792	83,792	83,792	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated.	<u>8,849</u>	<u>8,849</u>	<u>8,849</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 83,792</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 70,637</u>	<u>\$ 70,637</u>
Drug Free Schools Program				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 2,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	2,700	-	-	-
Fund balance at beginning of year	-	-	-	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated.	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 2,700</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
EHA Preschool Grant				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 38,000	\$ 37,605	\$ 35,301	\$ (2,304)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>37,605</u>	<u>37,605</u>	<u>32,489</u>	<u>5,116</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	395	-	2,812	2,812
Fund balance at beginning of year	-	-	-	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated.	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 395</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,812</u>	<u>\$ 2,812</u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Reducing Class Size				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 613,115	\$ 612,169	\$ 448,911	\$ (163,258)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>613,115</u>	<u>612,169</u>	<u>435,795</u>	<u>176,374</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	13,116	13,116
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 13,116</u>	<u>\$ 13,116</u>
Miscellaneous Federal Grants				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 456,759	\$ 456,759	\$ 630,219	\$ 173,460
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>479,643</u>	<u>479,643</u>	<u>653,103</u>	<u>(173,460)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(22,884)	(22,884)	(22,884)	-
Fund balance at beginning of year	1	1	1	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated.	<u>22,883</u>	<u>22,883</u>	<u>22,883</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Food Service				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 2,097,349	\$ 2,307,906	\$ 210,557
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>2,516,269</u>	<u>2,816,269</u>	<u>2,476,268</u>	<u>340,001</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	83,731	(718,920)	(168,362)	550,558
Fund balance at beginning of year	811,839	811,839	811,839	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated.	<u>136,075</u>	<u>136,075</u>	<u>136,075</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 1,031,645</u>	<u>\$ 228,994</u>	<u>\$ 779,552</u>	<u>\$ 550,558</u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Classroom Facilities Maintenance				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 485,000	\$ 412,881	\$ 482,812	\$ 69,931
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>100,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	385,000	312,881	482,812	169,931
Fund balance at beginning of year	1,448,436	1,448,436	1,448,436	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated.	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 1,833,436</u>	<u>\$ 1,761,317</u>	<u>\$ 1,931,248</u>	<u>\$ 169,931</u>
School Activity Trusts				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 30,387	\$ 29,964	\$ 30,493	\$ 529
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>44,048</u>	<u>117,340</u>	<u>101,629</u>	<u>15,711</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(13,661)	(87,376)	(71,136)	16,240
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>105,460</u>	<u>105,460</u>	<u>105,460</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 91,799</u>	<u>\$ 18,084</u>	<u>\$ 34,324</u>	<u>\$ 16,240</u>
Staff Trusts				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 7,954	\$ 7,843	\$ 7,982	\$ 139
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>2,471</u>	<u>6,582</u>	<u>5,701</u>	<u>881</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	5,483	1,261	2,281	1,020
Fund balance at beginning of year	16,595	16,595	16,595	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated.	<u>179</u>	<u>179</u>	<u>179</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 22,257</u>	<u>\$ 18,035</u>	<u>\$ 19,055</u>	<u>\$ 1,020</u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Rotary Fund - Special Services				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100	\$ 100
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(10,000)	(10,000)	100	10,100
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>16,844</u>	<u>16,844</u>	<u>16,844</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 6,844</u>	<u>\$ 6,844</u>	<u>\$ 16,944</u>	<u>\$ 10,100</u>
Rotary Fund				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,589	\$ 589
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>1,528</u>	<u>3,472</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(4,000)	(4,000)	61	4,061
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>6,364</u>	<u>6,364</u>	<u>6,364</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 2,364</u>	<u>\$ 2,364</u>	<u>\$ 6,425</u>	<u>\$ 4,061</u>
Public School Support				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 26,845	\$ 24,756	\$ 25,951	\$ 1,195
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>61,959</u>	<u>62,476</u>	<u>38,727</u>	<u>23,749</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(35,114)	(37,720)	(12,776)	24,944
Fund balance at beginning of year	85,355	85,355	85,355	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated.	<u>9</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 50,250</u>	<u>\$ 47,644</u>	<u>\$ 72,588</u>	<u>\$ 24,944</u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

FUND DESCRIPTIONS

Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds

Capital project funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition and construction of capital facilities and other capital assets. The nonmajor capital projects funds are:

Permanent Improvement

To account for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary and trust funds.

Building Fund

This fund is used to account for monies received and expended in connection with the renovation and construction of District buildings.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2012

	Permanent Improvement	Building	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
Assets:			
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents.	\$ 2,558,629	\$ 2,501,333	\$ 5,059,962
Receivables:			
Property taxes	1,526,795	-	1,526,795
Payment in lieu of taxes	438	-	438
Total assets.	<u>\$ 4,085,862</u>	<u>\$ 2,501,333</u>	<u>\$ 6,587,195</u>
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable.	\$ 37,399	\$ -	\$ 37,399
Contracts payable.	-	156,407	156,407
Retainage payable	-	602,431	602,431
Deferred revenue.	134,229	-	134,229
Unearned revenue	1,306,454	-	1,306,454
Total liabilities.	<u>1,478,082</u>	<u>758,838</u>	<u>2,236,920</u>
Fund balances:			
Restricted:			
Capital improvements	2,607,780	1,742,495	4,350,275
Total fund balances	<u>2,607,780</u>	<u>1,742,495</u>	<u>4,350,275</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 4,085,862</u>	<u>\$ 2,501,333</u>	<u>\$ 6,587,195</u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	Permanent Improvement	Building	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
Revenues:			
From local sources:			
Property taxes	\$ 858,189	\$ -	\$ 858,189
Payment in lieu of taxes	536	-	536
Earnings on investments	-	5,044	5,044
Intergovernmental - state	241,850	-	241,850
Total revenues	1,100,575	5,044	1,105,619
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	187,069	-	187,069
Support services:			
Fiscal	19,866	-	19,866
Business	114,671	-	114,671
Operations and maintenance	459,453	-	459,453
Pupil transportation	291,331	-	291,331
Central	13,714	-	13,714
Facilities acquisition and construction	443,179	2,757,132	3,200,311
Total expenditures	1,529,283	2,757,132	4,286,415
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(428,708)	(2,752,088)	(3,180,796)
Other financing sources:			
Sale of capital assets	150,000	-	150,000
Total other financing sources	150,000	-	150,000
Net change in fund balances	(278,708)	(2,752,088)	(3,030,796)
Fund balances at beginning of year	2,886,488	4,494,583	7,381,071
Fund balances at end of year	\$ 2,607,780	\$ 1,742,495	\$ 4,350,275

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Permanent Improvement				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 1,674,997	\$ 1,674,997	\$ -
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>2,234,658</u>	<u>2,234,658</u>	<u>2,042,632</u>	<u>192,026</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	365,342	(559,661)	(367,635)	192,026
Fund balance at beginning of year	2,445,913	2,445,913	2,445,913	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	<u>342,777</u>	<u>342,777</u>	<u>342,777</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 3,154,032</u>	<u>\$ 2,229,029</u>	<u>\$ 2,421,055</u>	<u>\$ 192,026</u>
Building				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ -	\$ 4,754	\$ 261,231	\$ 256,477
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>5,095,805</u>	<u>5,095,805</u>	<u>3,869,783</u>	<u>1,226,022</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(5,095,805)	(5,091,051)	(3,608,552)	1,482,499
Fund balance at beginning of year	1,618,201	1,618,201	1,618,201	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	<u>3,477,605</u>	<u>3,477,605</u>	<u>3,477,605</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 4,755</u>	<u>\$ 1,487,254</u>	<u>\$ 1,482,499</u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

FUND DESCRIPTION

Internal Service Fund

A fund category used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency of the District to other departments or agencies on a cost-reimbursement basis. Charges are intended only to recoup the total cost of such services.

Employee Benefits Self-Insurance

This fund is provided to account for monies received from other funds as payment for providing dental benefits. The Self-Insured Dental fund may make payments for services provided to employees, for reimbursement to employees who have paid providers, to third party administrators for claims payment or administration, for stop-loss coverage, or for any other reinsurance or other similar purposes.

NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN
 FUND EQUITY - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Employee Benefits Self-Insurance				
Total Operating and Non-operating Revenues . . .	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 498,186	\$ 48,186
Total Operating and Non-operating Expenses . . .	<u>510,976</u>	<u>510,976</u>	<u>497,204</u>	<u>13,772</u>
Net change in fund equity	(60,976)	(60,976)	982	61,958
Fund equity at beginning of year.	135,715	135,715	135,715	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated. . . .	<u>7,924</u>	<u>7,924</u>	<u>7,924</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund equity at end of year	<u>\$ 82,663</u>	<u>\$ 82,663</u>	<u>\$ 144,621</u>	<u>\$ 61,958</u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

FUND DESCRIPTIONS

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net assets and changes in net assets. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds and agency funds. Private-purpose trust funds are used to account for assets held by the School District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the School District's own programs. Agency funds are purely custodial (assets equal liabilities) and thus do not involve the measurement of results of operations. The District has no pension or investment trust funds.

PRIVATE-PURPOSE TRUST FUNDS

Special Trusts Fund

To account for monies to be set aside for college scholarships for students enrolled in the School District. The income from such a fund may be expended, but the principal must remain intact.

Endowment Fund

To account for monies endowed for college scholarships for students enrolled in the School District. The income from such a fund may be expended, but the principal must remain intact.

AGENCY FUND

Student Managed Activities Fund

To account for those student activity programs which have student participation in the activity and have students involved in the management of the program.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS
PRIVATE-PURPOSE TRUST FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2012

	Special Trusts	Endowment	Total
Assets:			
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 37,488	\$ 10,039	\$ 47,527
Total assets.	37,488	10,039	47,527
Net Assets:			
Held in trust for scholarships	37,488	10,039	47,527
Total net assets	\$ 37,488	\$ 10,039	\$ 47,527

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS
PRIVATE-PURPOSE TRUST FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	Special Trusts	Endowment	Total
Additions:			
Interest	\$ 165	\$ 47	\$ 212
Gifts and contributions.	1,500	-	1,500
Total additions.	1,665	47	1,712
Deductions:			
Scholarships awarded	3,600	-	3,600
Change in net assets	(1,935)	47	(1,888)
Net assets at beginning of year	39,423	9,992	49,415
Net assets at end of year	\$ 37,488	\$ 10,039	\$ 47,527

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN
FUND EQUITY - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Special Trusts				
Total Operating and Non-operating Revenues . . .	\$ 1,659	\$ 1,636	\$ 1,665	\$ 29
Total Operating and Non-operating Expenses . . .	<u>1,560</u>	<u>4,157</u>	<u>3,600</u>	<u>557</u>
Net change in fund equity	99	(2,521)	(1,935)	586
Fund equity at beginning of year.	<u>39,423</u>	<u>39,423</u>	<u>39,423</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund equity at end of year	<u>\$ 39,522</u>	<u>\$ 36,902</u>	<u>\$ 37,488</u>	<u>\$ 586</u>
Endowment				
Total Operating and Non-operating Revenues . . .	\$ 200	\$ 47	\$ 47	\$ -
Total Operating and Non-operating Expenses . . .	<u>175</u>	<u>175</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>175</u>
Net change in fund equity	25	(128)	47	175
Fund equity at beginning of year.	<u>9,992</u>	<u>9,992</u>	<u>9,992</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund equity at end of year	<u>\$ 10,017</u>	<u>\$ 9,864</u>	<u>\$ 10,039</u>	<u>\$ 175</u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
AGENCY FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Beginning Balance July 1, 2011</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Ending Balance June 30, 2012</u>
Student Managed Activities				
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents.	\$ 51,302	\$ 44,667	\$ 51,615	\$ 44,354
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 195	\$ -	\$ 195
Due to students	51,302	44,472	51,615	44,159
Total liabilities.	<u>\$ 51,302</u>	<u>\$ 44,667</u>	<u>\$ 51,615</u>	<u>\$ 44,354</u>

STATISTICAL SECTION

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Newark City School District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	124-137
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	138-143
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	144-147
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.	148-149
Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.	150-161

Sources: Sources are noted on the individual schedules. The District implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2002; schedules presenting government-wide information include information beginning in that year.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

NET ASSETS BY COMPONENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011 (1)</u>	<u>2010 (1)</u>	<u>2009 (1)</u>
Governmental activities				
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 81,591,416	\$ 61,549,043	\$ 35,083,192	\$ 25,933,780
Restricted	19,658,990	43,863,448	67,827,213	76,109,543
Unrestricted (deficit)	8,012,611	6,694,686	4,424,169	(820,796)
Total governmental activities net assets	<u>\$ 109,263,017</u>	<u>\$ 112,107,177</u>	<u>\$ 107,334,574</u>	<u>\$ 101,222,527</u>

(1) Amounts have been restated to capitalize construction manager fees previously expensed.

Source: School District financial records.

<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2003</u>
\$ 17,859,087	\$ 16,214,383	\$ 13,103,344	\$ 9,955,146	\$ 9,152,844	\$ 11,505,731
7,388,040	5,704,916	5,406,107	5,060,101	3,180,387	2,974,422
(658,639)	(3,782,517)	(3,376,375)	1,362,383	5,327,808	7,070,189
<u>\$ 24,588,488</u>	<u>\$ 18,136,782</u>	<u>\$ 15,133,076</u>	<u>\$ 16,377,630</u>	<u>\$ 17,661,039</u>	<u>\$ 21,550,342</u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011 (1)</u>	<u>2010 (1)</u>	<u>2009 (1)</u>	<u>2008</u>
Expenses					
Governmental activities:					
Instruction:					
Regular	\$ 33,765,227	\$ 31,997,731	\$ 28,348,098	\$ 27,691,090	\$ 26,612,336
Special	8,440,344	8,121,944	8,652,532	7,867,634	7,386,301
Vocational	414,361	446,067	476,722	482,489	491,686
Other instructional	272,675	646,105	538,181	587,205	415,522
Support services:					
Pupil	3,583,008	3,448,955	3,141,826	3,268,163	3,165,276
Instructional staff	4,423,319	4,353,286	4,521,869	4,650,488	4,581,834
Board of education	200,947	241,079	209,247	257,859	314,946
Administration	3,595,887	3,618,373	3,512,967	3,597,685	3,621,145
Fiscal	1,196,301	1,174,507	1,145,723	1,156,392	1,162,601
Business	657,712	671,255	669,134	629,211	601,678
Operations and maintenance	6,342,432	6,080,462	5,219,050	5,121,277	4,782,208
Pupil transportation	2,934,032	2,381,970	2,354,922	1,950,329	2,066,216
Central	878,151	827,465	847,739	1,071,009	1,254,625
Operation of non-instructional services:					
Other non-instructional services	626,023	700,135	593,413	748,448	621,123
Food service operations	2,646,025	2,242,916	2,247,871	2,850,515	2,794,947
Extracurricular activities	1,027,671	969,125	960,411	1,011,699	925,354
Interest and fiscal charges	2,660,397	2,945,887	2,997,107	3,064,035	3,134,092
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>73,664,512</u>	<u>70,867,262</u>	<u>66,436,812</u>	<u>66,005,528</u>	<u>63,931,890</u>

<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2003</u>
\$ 28,134,111	\$ 28,553,388	\$ 28,662,755	\$ 26,376,443	\$ 24,508,474
7,449,750	7,431,992	6,847,032	6,345,783	5,795,463
1,041,165	1,087,737	1,089,735	1,182,704	1,037,110
293,270	194,920	13,059	16,306	9,625
3,100,714	2,901,350	2,847,301	2,968,230	2,703,972
5,179,283	4,734,810	3,898,544	3,946,139	3,486,646
241,624	345,371	341,420	237,432	237,865
4,087,770	3,910,074	3,945,441	4,191,719	3,988,909
1,131,945	1,105,748	1,008,723	1,032,761	1,006,549
564,398	582,607	523,402	527,942	535,545
4,989,885	5,174,107	5,171,450	4,960,836	4,744,279
2,783,937	2,565,336	2,345,807	2,167,866	2,068,391
829,579	944,617	881,931	780,036	914,265
789,543	861,820	717,034	892,487	777,888
2,561,467	2,604,010	2,353,651	2,382,382	2,270,663
1,029,804	1,071,732	900,135	899,861	860,452
3,192,382	3,071,064	1,142,139	337,037	383,297
<u>67,400,627</u>	<u>67,140,683</u>	<u>62,689,559</u>	<u>59,245,964</u>	<u>55,329,393</u>

- (Continued)

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS - (Continued)
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011 (1)</u>	<u>2010 (1)</u>	<u>2009 (1)</u>	<u>2008</u>
Program Revenues					
Governmental activities:					
Charges for services:					
Instruction:					
Regular	\$ 689,402	\$ 708,165	\$ 813,838	\$ 636,853	\$ 571,523
Special	119,276	105,510	114,846	127,435	68,485
Support services:					
Instructional staff	-	-	-	1,155	-
Board of education	-	-	41,295	-	-
Fiscal	-	-	-	25,018	24,387
Operations and maintenance	631	22,290	63,859	37,779	4,993
Pupil transportation	108,658	100,681	-	106,304	121,473
Operation of non-instructional services:					
Other non-instructional services	40,641	17,996	48,244	40,844	46,957
Food service operations	538,131	570,499	565,411	1,067,671	1,135,897
Extracurricular activities	287,852	431,914	346,882	403,837	411,048
Operating grants and contributions:					
Instruction:					
Regular	585,961	3,776,904	2,037,234	2,246,518	2,324,772
Special	5,025,868	5,311,051	5,247,759	4,096,721	4,390,760
Vocational	66,976	66,976	66,478	65,995	72,809
Other instructional	3,498	575,963	410,037	421,750	262,072
Support services:					
Pupil	265,827	342,198	339,571	291,485	419,746
Instructional staff	2,162,364	2,157,337	2,571,924	1,847,393	2,058,960
Administration	140,189	253,444	277,978	217,473	227,470
Fiscal	7,756	10,700	27,524	25,929	17,947
Operations and maintenance	134,547	127,496	12,492	26,507	10,684
Pupil transportation	279,518	226,099	37,353	182,022	234,751
Central	19,800	26,996	29,756	49,269	51,306
Operation of non-instructional services:					
Other non-instructional services	596,853	592,192	604,578	604,128	609,014
Food service operations	1,882,114	1,794,940	1,743,778	1,542,792	1,798,117
Extracurricular activities	13,231	-	19,241	54,200	28,785
Capital grants and contributions:					
Instruction:					
Regular	-	-	-	-	-
Vocational	-	-	-	-	-
Support services:					
Pupil transportation	-	-	-	-	18,364
Operations and maintenance	-	142,790	530,000	440,110	-
Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-	107,200
Total governmental program revenues	<u>12,969,093</u>	<u>17,362,141</u>	<u>15,950,078</u>	<u>14,559,188</u>	<u>15,017,520</u>
Net (Expense)/Revenue					
Governmental activities	<u>(60,695,419)</u>	<u>(53,505,121)</u>	<u>(50,486,734)</u>	<u>(51,446,340)</u>	<u>(48,914,370)</u>

<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2003</u>
\$ 669,166	\$ 504,724	\$ 435,994	\$ 509,081	\$ 600,865
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
23,322	23,031	22,764	25,413	-
4,374	6,103	-	-	-
45,245	31,583	36,234	56,190	26,144
1,689	1,853	40,739	13,809	59,533
1,123,246	1,167,613	1,115,521	1,111,397	1,143,462
232,088	243,028	224,315	186,547	252,401
2,751,747	1,189,563	924,400	918,509	695,927
2,400,089	2,483,275	2,571,207	2,124,975	1,999,072
150,137	-	-	4,949	275,412
132,894	-	-	-	-
155,554	86,205	85,377	161,869	611,351
1,909,091	1,953,205	1,239,356	989,676	1,044,045
256,806	317,262	285,052	279,937	106,734
16,558	16,952	16,946	17,568	10,670
169,128	1,126	53,875	47,566	-
147,193	7,711	13,926	3,683	-
-	266,704	258,820	124,201	151,810
686,997	671,103	732,407	726,918	635,275
1,479,396	1,303,190	1,389,461	1,189,780	1,045,963
143,078	33,298	44,861	68,353	-
-	-	-	134,475	27,368
-	-	-	-	405
48,266	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
<u>12,546,064</u>	<u>10,307,529</u>	<u>9,491,255</u>	<u>8,694,896</u>	<u>8,686,437</u>
<u>(54,854,563)</u>	<u>(56,833,154)</u>	<u>(53,198,304)</u>	<u>(50,551,068)</u>	<u>(46,642,956)</u>

- (Continued)

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS - (Continued)
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets	2012	2011 (1)	2010 (1)	2009 (1)	2008
Governmental activities:					
Property taxes levied for:					
General purposes	\$ 18,780,403	\$ 17,543,757	\$ 19,590,287	\$ 14,833,502	\$ 15,244,558
Debt service	4,016,127	3,841,620	4,704,334	4,429,725	4,432,573
Capital outlay	874,230	825,914	1,485,069	1,417,711	1,463,426
Facilities maintenance	412,881	412,881	-	-	-
School district income taxes	7,817,597	7,774,670	7,674,450	7,672,584	8,297,755
Revenue in lieu of taxes	8,109	7,884	-	-	-
Grants and entitlements not restricted to specific programs	27,367,109	26,576,387	26,714,548	25,173,592	23,464,963
Grants restricted for Ohio Schools Facilities Commission (OSFC)	-	-	-	73,546,948	-
Gain on sale of building and land	-	818,010	76,724	-	-
Investment earnings	64,799	93,035	215,269	534,004	1,911,762
Miscellaneous	690,646	383,565	434,997	472,314	551,039
Special Item:					
Gain on sale of building	-	-	-	-	-
Extraordinary Item:					
Decrease in scope of work for OSFC	(2,180,642)	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>57,851,259</u>	<u>58,277,723</u>	<u>60,895,678</u>	<u>128,080,380</u>	<u>55,366,076</u>
 Total primary government	 <u>57,851,259</u>	 <u>58,277,723</u>	 <u>60,895,678</u>	 <u>128,080,380</u>	 <u>55,366,076</u>
 Change in Net Assets					
Governmental activities	<u>\$ (2,844,160)</u>	<u>\$ 4,772,602</u>	<u>\$ 10,408,944</u>	<u>\$ 76,634,040</u>	<u>\$ 6,451,706</u>

Source: School District financial records.

(1) Amounts have been restated to reflect the capitalization of construction manager fees that were previously reported as expenses.

<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2003</u>
\$ 16,151,573	\$ 13,703,475	\$ 13,508,764	\$ 14,311,729	\$ 14,055,686
4,520,108	4,139,536	3,109,628	502,213	504,191
1,513,579	1,393,660	1,402,882	1,493,491	1,499,180
-	-	-	-	-
7,874,278	6,865,451	6,954,810	6,675,694	6,417,041
-	-	-	-	-
24,336,251	26,074,935	25,913,567	25,130,747	22,430,681
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
3,351,578	3,197,642	983,403	274,759	396,083
110,902	60,890	41,841	124,922	57,260
-	153,011	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
<u>57,858,269</u>	<u>55,588,600</u>	<u>51,914,895</u>	<u>48,513,555</u>	<u>45,360,122</u>
<u>57,858,269</u>	<u>55,588,600</u>	<u>51,914,895</u>	<u>48,513,555</u>	<u>45,360,122</u>
<u>\$ 3,003,706</u>	<u>\$ (1,244,554)</u>	<u>\$ (1,283,409)</u>	<u>\$ (2,037,513)</u>	<u>\$ (1,282,834)</u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**

	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011 (1)</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
General Fund:					
Nonspendable	\$ 74,510	\$ 56,208	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-
Committed	953,261	953,261	-	-	-
Assigned	3,199,984	1,997,793	-	-	-
Unassigned	8,611,963	7,939,360	-	-	-
Reserved	-	-	6,561,735	2,637,082	2,379,915
Unreserved	-	-	4,767,201	3,691,856	3,532,692
Total general fund	<u>\$ 12,839,718</u>	<u>\$ 10,946,622</u>	<u>\$ 11,328,936</u>	<u>\$ 6,328,938</u>	<u>\$ 5,912,607</u>
All Other Governmental Funds:					
Nonspendable	\$ 40,915	\$ 26,689	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted	19,294,885	31,769,445	-	-	-
Committed	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	(449,378)	(445,718)	-	-	-
Reserved	-	-	19,603,666	18,844,844	13,924,060
Unreserved, reported in:					
Special revenue funds	-	-	954,353	653,666	609,719
Capital projects funds	-	-	8,796,498	4,322,307	7,636,692
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 18,886,422</u>	<u>\$ 31,350,416</u>	<u>\$ 29,354,517</u>	<u>\$ 23,820,817</u>	<u>\$ 22,170,471</u>

Source: School District financial records.

(1) The District implemented GASB Statement 54 in fiscal year 2011.

<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2003</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
1,629,693	1,384,162	2,253,879	3,056,114	2,869,336
<u>1,511,007</u>	<u>2,840,394</u>	<u>6,171,645</u>	<u>9,724,153</u>	<u>11,848,025</u>
<u>\$ 3,140,700</u>	<u>\$ 4,224,556</u>	<u>\$ 8,425,524</u>	<u>\$ 12,780,267</u>	<u>\$ 14,717,361</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
21,989,659	40,587,089	8,113,911	1,438,404	1,038,802
511,036	322,777	1,112,823	442,626	549,320
<u>13,732,555</u>	<u>25,765,669</u>	<u>45,356,433</u>	<u>757,890</u>	<u>892,703</u>
<u>\$ 36,233,250</u>	<u>\$ 66,675,535</u>	<u>\$ 54,583,167</u>	<u>\$ 2,638,920</u>	<u>\$ 2,480,825</u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
Revenues				
From local sources:				
Taxes	\$ 31,545,654	\$ 29,758,224	\$ 32,246,871	\$ 28,150,223
Tuition	647,337	655,273	643,778	621,504
Transportation fees	108,658	102,270	94,614	106,068
Charges for services	538,131	570,499	565,092	1,067,671
Earnings on investments	66,212	94,901	240,642	609,101
Extracurricular	292,542	400,659	352,173	395,450
Classroom materials and fees	138,162	141,145	159,170	151,117
Other local revenues	907,077	838,295	1,269,631	1,143,373
Intergovernmental - intermediate	-	-	8,028	18,939
Intergovernmental - state	42,244,746	57,690,931	47,200,320	43,994,768
Intergovernmental - federal	8,289,390	10,809,399	9,957,222	6,116,682
Total revenues	<u>84,777,909</u>	<u>101,061,596</u>	<u>92,737,541</u>	<u>82,374,896</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	31,743,954	32,472,318	28,345,078	27,519,564
Special	8,398,638	8,247,873	8,659,439	7,837,702
Vocational	315,940	437,997	444,955	486,363
Other	257,184	651,737	537,611	585,723
Current:				
Pupil	3,492,303	3,440,477	3,164,110	3,242,632
Instructional staff	4,289,985	4,441,022	4,481,557	4,679,590
Board of education	200,947	241,079	209,247	257,859
Administration	3,500,955	3,589,025	3,486,223	3,609,586
Fiscal	1,199,870	1,164,936	1,152,005	1,157,436
Business	590,576	598,524	614,141	557,971
Operations and maintenance	6,050,191	6,100,182	5,528,513	5,397,553
Pupil transportation	2,711,740	2,360,184	2,323,704	1,705,601
Central	870,123	802,343	818,799	1,041,645
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Other non-instructional services	612,583	687,230	595,149	734,600
Food service operations	2,482,293	2,188,137	2,213,006	2,844,805
Extracurricular activities	855,537	848,253	855,746	873,551
Facilities acquisitions and construction	23,652,230	27,166,008	14,056,143	12,410,905
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	2,286,202	1,980,000	1,915,000	2,309,760
Interest and fiscal charges	2,651,892	2,910,597	2,974,338	3,054,946
Bond issue costs	150,358	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>96,313,501</u>	<u>100,327,922</u>	<u>82,374,764</u>	<u>80,307,792</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(11,535,592)	733,674	10,362,777	2,067,104

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006 (1)</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2003</u>
\$	29,329,331	\$ 29,572,014	\$ 29,257,119	\$ 24,950,728	\$ 23,079,582	\$ 22,360,732
	436,338	531,753	433,518	314,139	377,784	365,798
	121,473	45,245	31,583	36,234	-	-
	1,135,897	1,123,246	1,167,738	1,119,220	1,108,670	1,142,365
	2,189,194	3,863,883	2,517,486	889,366	255,264	441,642
	439,352	233,777	244,881	265,338	201,028	190,769
	175,530	111,387	107,197	123,699	-	-
	776,815	453,003	252,129	252,571	517,556	560,545
	12,000	10,500	16,300	31,630	11,658	48,068
	29,006,860	28,566,396	25,250,479	27,316,257	26,617,391	24,104,580
	6,705,536	6,275,892	5,960,152	6,741,015	4,860,884	3,690,727
	<u>70,328,326</u>	<u>70,787,096</u>	<u>65,238,582</u>	<u>62,040,197</u>	<u>57,029,817</u>	<u>52,905,226</u>
	26,105,825	27,575,208	27,975,004	28,065,173	25,961,258	23,448,873
	7,333,687	7,349,527	7,430,230	6,921,107	6,311,759	5,758,438
	474,685	1,034,465	1,072,877	1,060,164	1,176,775	985,991
	409,965	292,914	186,415	13,059	16,306	9,625
	3,142,179	3,078,446	2,855,961	2,832,431	2,933,163	2,707,721
	4,588,276	5,031,555	4,602,871	3,799,201	3,639,499	3,398,310
	314,946	241,624	345,371	341,420	237,432	237,865
	3,533,891	4,042,831	3,841,841	3,785,983	4,260,278	3,894,744
	1,163,325	1,124,932	1,091,412	1,013,159	1,024,811	985,215
	533,895	497,248	578,033	518,418	523,986	528,695
	5,185,527	4,963,868	5,155,432	4,753,538	4,811,768	4,328,616
	1,822,635	2,925,542	2,732,911	2,416,712	2,098,721	2,098,983
	1,230,284	933,351	919,891	856,895	782,421	897,046
	601,265	756,193	682,526	778,325	678,086	797,767
	2,739,353	2,535,527	2,613,723	2,265,445	2,223,606	2,008,198
	878,700	1,001,714	1,044,681	873,950	877,989	826,851
	16,409,668	35,123,552	9,977,873	2,401,055	467,077	1,077,052
	-	-	408,409	-	-	155,787
	2,443,183	1,634,327	1,689,314	256,368	423,986	380,716
	3,139,360	3,195,079	2,915,044	1,061,833	339,375	387,156
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>367,892</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>82,050,649</u>	<u>103,337,903</u>	<u>78,487,711</u>	<u>64,014,236</u>	<u>58,788,296</u>	<u>54,913,649</u>
	(11,722,323)	(32,550,807)	(13,249,129)	(1,974,039)	(1,758,479)	(2,008,423)

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Continued)
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	\$ 151,606	\$ 78,975	\$ 1,644,890	\$ 475,881
Transfers (out)	(151,606)	(78,975)	(1,644,890)	(475,881)
Sale of capital assets	185,867	885,419	170,782	-
Insurance proceeds	-	-	-	-
Capital lease transaction	812,035	-	-	-
Premium on bond issuance	1,452,977	-	-	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow	(10,041,982)	-	-	-
Issuance of notes/bonds	8,545,000	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>953,897</u>	<u>885,419</u>	<u>170,782</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (10,581,695)</u>	<u>\$ 1,619,093</u>	<u>\$ 10,533,559</u>	<u>\$ 2,067,104</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	7.00%	6.67%	7.16%	7.90%

Source: School District financial records.

- (1) The special item previously reported in 2006 for the sale of a building has been reclassified to "sale of capital assets" for presentation in this schedule.

<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006 (1)</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2003</u>
\$ 3,355,161	\$ 50,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 61,429	\$ 40,000	\$ 71,613
(3,355,161)	(50,000)	(45,000)	(61,429)	(40,000)	(71,613)
398,000	17,820	267,545	10,700	-	4,233
40,013	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	408,409	-	-	155,787
-	-	657,621	461,824	-	-
-	-	(5,615,280)	-	-	-
-	990,000	25,414,998	50,000,000	-	-
<u>438,013</u>	<u>1,007,820</u>	<u>21,133,293</u>	<u>50,472,524</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>160,020</u>
<u>\$ (11,284,310)</u>	<u>\$ (31,542,987)</u>	<u>\$ 7,884,164</u>	<u>\$ 48,498,485</u>	<u>\$ (1,758,479)</u>	<u>\$ (1,848,403)</u>
8.50%	7.08%	7.30%	2.14%	1.31%	1.43%

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

ASSESSED VALUATION AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
LAST TEN YEARS

Collection Year	Real Property (a)		Tangible Personal Property (b)		Public Utility (c)	
	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value
2012	\$ 769,329,940	\$ 2,198,085,543	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,161,190	\$ 83,317,686
2011	774,335,070	2,212,385,914	-	-	27,847,810	79,565,171
2010	771,814,960	2,205,185,600	-	-	27,196,780	77,705,086
2009	761,319,310	2,175,198,029	1,979,095	7,916,380	25,449,240	72,712,114
2008	757,658,990	2,164,739,971	17,277,260	69,109,040	23,901,120	68,288,914
2007	748,482,390	2,138,521,114	32,795,180	131,180,720	28,457,510	81,307,171
2006	739,828,180	2,113,794,800	60,520,190	242,080,760	28,310,940	80,888,400
2005	663,274,280	1,895,069,371	58,251,640	233,006,560	28,615,340	81,758,114
2004	652,575,730	1,864,502,086	66,104,880	264,419,520	27,644,720	78,984,914
2003	642,775,000	1,836,500,000	62,139,910	248,559,640	27,832,080	79,520,229

Source: Licking County Auditor's Office

(a) The assessed value of real property is fixed at 35% of true value and is determined pursuant to the State Tax Commissioner.

(b) Tangible personal property and public utility tangible property are assessed at varying percentages of true value. As categories of tangible personal property have not been separated for this table, the maximum assessed rate of 25% of true value is assumed. Tangible personal property is being phased out, and was reduced to zero for fiscal year 2009, collection year 2010.

(c) Assumes public utilities are assessed at true value which is 35%.

		Total		
Total Direct Tax Rate	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	%	
\$ 43.96	\$ 798,491,130	\$ 2,281,403,229	35.00%	
43.90	802,182,880	2,291,951,085	35.00%	
44.05	799,011,740	2,282,890,686	35.00%	
36.64	788,747,645	2,255,826,523	34.96%	
36.42	798,837,370	2,302,137,925	34.70%	
36.42	809,735,080	2,351,009,005	34.44%	
36.35	828,659,310	2,436,763,960	34.01%	
37.02	750,141,260	2,209,834,045	33.95%	
31.13	746,325,330	2,207,906,520	33.80%	
31.14	732,746,990	2,164,579,869	33.85%	

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES
(RATE PER \$1,000 OF ASSESSED VALUE)
LAST TEN YEARS**

Tax Year/ Collection Year	Overlapping Rates		Direct Rates				Licking County Joint Vocational School	
	County	City	Voted			Unvoted		Total
			General	Bond	Permanent Improvement			
2011/2012	7.70	3.70	30.87	6.09	2.90	4.10	43.96	2.54
2010/2011	7.70	3.70	30.76	6.14	2.90	4.10	43.90	2.52
2009/2010	7.40	3.70	30.90	6.15	2.90	4.10	44.05	2.50
2008/2009	7.10	3.70	23.40	6.24	2.90	4.10	36.64	2.50
2007/2008	7.40	3.70	23.40	6.02	2.90	4.10	36.42	3.00
2006/2007	7.40	3.70	23.40	6.02	2.90	4.10	36.42	3.00
2005/2006	7.40	3.70	23.40	5.95	2.90	4.10	36.35	3.00
2004/2005	7.20	3.70	23.40	6.62	2.90	4.10	37.02	3.00
2003/2004	7.20	3.70	23.40	0.73	2.90	4.10	31.13	2.80
2002/2003	7.20	3.70	23.40	0.74	2.90	4.10	31.14	3.00

Source: Licking County Auditor's Office

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO**

December 31, 2011			
Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Value
Ohio Power	\$ 24,730,110	1	3.10%
MIMG XXIII	5,073,680	2	0.64%
Sharonbrooke Inn Limited	2,739,170	3	0.34%
Owens Corning Fiberglas	2,621,020	4	0.33%
State Farm Mtl Auto Insurance	2,553,540	5	0.32%
Cole DC Newark Ohio LLC	2,544,690	6	0.32%
Health Care Property Investors Inc.	2,263,630	7	0.28%
Newark Ambulatory Surgery Center	2,224,430	8	0.28%
Southgate Co LTD Partnership	2,215,130	9	0.28%
Ohio II TIC Et Al	2,021,150	10	0.25%
Total	\$ 48,986,550		\$ 798,491,130

December 31, 2002			
Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Value
Owens Corning Fiberglas	\$ 22,970,510	1	3.13%
Ohio Power	16,255,520	2	2.22%
Alltel Ohio, Inc	7,552,670	3	1.03%
Meijer Stores Ltd. Partnership	3,502,710	4	0.48%
Gannet Company Inc.	2,777,160	5	0.38%
National Service Industries Inc.	2,760,910	6	0.38%
Kroger Company	2,757,120	7	0.38%
Southgate Company LLP	2,441,210	8	0.33%
Health Care Prop. Investors Inc.	2,288,340	9	0.31%
Dow Chemical	2,265,630	10	0.31%
Total	\$ 65,571,780		\$ 732,746,990

Source: Licking County Auditor's Office

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Tax Year/ Collection Year	Current Levy	Delinquent Levy	Total Levy	Current Collection	Percent of Current Levy Collected
2011/2012	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
2010/2011	\$ 27,242,660	\$ 1,507,104	\$ 28,749,764	\$ 25,984,484	95.38%
2009/2010	27,202,918	1,661,047	28,863,965	26,457,416	97.26%
2008/2009	22,747,047	955,080	23,702,127	21,791,967	95.80%
2007/2008	22,883,262	1,506,842	24,390,104	22,103,989	96.59%
2006/2007	23,478,761	1,369,068	24,847,829	22,627,569	96.37%
2005/2006	23,531,790	1,181,979	24,713,769	22,594,745	96.02%
2004/2005	17,841,154	1,159,133	19,000,287	17,363,135	97.32%
2003/2004	17,991,082	1,148,299	19,139,381	17,153,105	95.34%
2002/2003	17,082,951	1,181,308	18,264,259	16,492,781	96.55%

Note: "Delinquent Levy" indicates the portion collected that was delinquent.

Source: Licking County Auditor's Office

(1) Information not available from County at time of reporting.

Delinquent Collection	Total Collection	Total Collection As a Percent of Total Levy
(1)	(1)	(1)
\$ 911,181	\$ 26,895,665	93.55%
911,024	27,368,440	94.82%
617,404	22,409,371	94.55%
701,356	22,805,345	93.50%
740,785	23,368,354	94.05%
640,753	23,235,498	94.02%
575,124	17,938,259	94.41%
618,793	17,771,898	92.86%
567,595	17,060,376	93.41%

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities				(a) Total Primary Government	(b) Per Capita	(b) Per ADM	(b) Percentage Personal Income
	General Obligation Bonds	Tax Anticipation Notes	Bond Anticipation Notes	Capital Leases				
2012	\$ 63,810,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 565,833	\$ 64,375,833	1,353	10,090	6.17%
2011	66,009,206	-	-	-	66,009,206	1,388	10,556	6.32%
2010	67,928,845	-	-	-	67,928,845	1,468	10,692	8.24%
2009	69,795,868	-	-	-	69,795,868	1,508	10,730	8.46%
2008	71,617,734	330,000	-	119,760	72,067,494	1,557	11,023	8.74%
2007	73,349,998	841,037	-	151,502	74,342,537	1,606	11,069	9.02%
2006	74,713,333	-	-	387,270	75,100,603	1,623	11,116	9.11%
2005	56,231,826	-	-	141,349	56,373,175	1,218	8,208	6.84%
2004	6,289,928	-	-	339,615	6,629,543	143	950	0.80%
2003	6,524,928	-	610,000	528,601	7,663,529	166	1,099	0.93%

Source: School District financial records

(a) See notes to the financial statements regarding the District's outstanding debt information.

(b) See schedule " Demographic and Economic Statistic, Last Ten Years" for personal income, population and enrollment information. "Per ADM" amounts for 2008-2011 have adjusted to reflect a change in School Enrollment figures for those years.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds (1)	Fund Balances Restricted for Debt Service	Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding	Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property	Per Capita
2012	\$ 63,810,000	\$ (3,136,030)	\$ 60,673,970	2.66%	\$ 1,275
2011	66,009,206	(3,460,064)	62,549,142	2.73%	1,315
2010	67,928,845	(3,262,279)	64,666,566	2.83%	1,397
2009	69,795,868	(3,355,712)	66,440,156	2.95%	1,436
2008	71,617,734	(3,322,423)	68,295,311	2.97%	1,476
2007	73,349,998	(3,293,229)	70,056,769	2.98%	1,514
2006	74,713,333	(2,927,364)	71,785,969	2.95%	1,551
2005	56,231,826	(2,294,660)	53,937,166	2.44%	1,165
2004	6,289,928	(282,205)	6,007,723	0.27%	130
2003	6,524,928	(364,156)	6,160,772	0.28%	133

(1) Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements. Total includes accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds.

Source: School District financial records

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT
AS OF JUNE 30, 2012**

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Net General Tax Supported Debt</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt</u>
Newark City School District	\$ 63,810,000	100.00%	\$ 63,810,000
Overlapping debt:			
City of Newark	19,379,991	99.29%	19,242,393
Licking County	15,099,771	21.52%	3,249,095
Licking County Joint Vocational School	4,569,999	20.77%	949,189
Total overlapping debt	<u>39,049,761</u>		<u>23,440,677</u>
 Total direct and overlapping debt	 <u>\$ 102,859,761</u>		 <u>\$ 87,250,677</u>

Note: The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the District's taxable assessed value that is within the subdivision's boundaries and dividing it by the District's total taxable assessed value. Net general tax supported debt includes accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds but excludes unamortized bond premiums, discounts and deferred losses on refundings.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Voted Debt Limit	Total Debt Applicable to Limit (1)	Debt Service Available Balance	Net Debt Applicable to Limit	Voted Legal Debt Margin	Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit
2012	\$ 71,864,202	\$ 63,810,000	\$ 3,136,030	\$ 60,673,970	\$ 11,190,232	84.43%
2011	72,196,459	65,799,998	3,460,064	62,339,934	9,856,525	86.35%
2010	71,896,470	67,779,998	3,970,159	63,809,839	8,086,631	88.75%
2009	70,791,123	69,694,998	3,619,912	66,075,086	4,716,037	93.34%
2008	70,318,435	71,554,998	3,556,523	67,998,475	2,319,960	96.70%
2007	69,401,367	70,056,769	3,545,229	66,511,540	2,889,827 (a)	N/A
2006	74,579,338	71,785,969	3,121,764	68,664,205	5,915,133	92.07%
2005	67,512,713	53,937,166	2,820,860	51,116,306	16,396,407	75.71%
2004	67,169,280	6,007,723	285,205	5,722,518	61,446,762	8.52%
2003	65,947,229	6,160,772	422,566	5,738,206	60,209,023	8.70%

Source: Licking County Auditor and School District financial records

(1) Total debt applicable to limit excludes accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds.

Note: Ohio Bond Law sets a limit of 9% for voted debt and 1/10 of 1% for unvoted debt. House Bill 530 became effective on March 30, 2006, which excluded tangible personal property used in business, telephone or telegraph property, interexchange telecommunications company property, and personal property owned or leased by a railroad company and used in railroad operations.

(a): On September 9, 2004, the District was determined to be a "special needs" district, meaning the District was permitted to exceed the voted debt limitation.

Voted Debt Margins are determined without reference to applicable monies in the District's debt service fund.

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population (1)</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income (1)</u>	<u>Personal Income (1)</u>	<u>Median Age (1)</u>	<u>School Enrollment (2)</u>	<u>Unemployment Rates (3)</u>		
						<u>Licking County</u>	<u>Ohio</u>	<u>United States</u>
2012	47,573	\$ 21,941	\$1,043,799,193	38.5	6,380	6.7%	7.2%	8.2%
2011	47,573	21,941	1,043,799,193	38.5	6,253	7.8%	9.1%	9.1%
2010	46,279	17,819	824,645,501	35.9	6,353	9.8%	10.4%	9.6%
2009	46,279	17,819	824,645,501	35.9	6,505	10.3%	11.1%	9.5%
2008	46,279	17,819	824,645,501	35.9	6,538	6.1%	6.6%	5.5%
2007	46,279	17,819	824,645,501	35.9	6,716	5.5%	5.5%	4.7%
2006	46,279	17,819	824,645,501	35.9	6,756	3.4%	5.1%	4.4%
2005	46,279	17,819	824,645,501	35.9	6,868	5.8%	5.9%	5.0%
2004	46,279	17,819	824,645,501	35.9	6,978	5.9%	6.2%	5.1%
2003	46,279	17,819	824,645,501	35.9	6,973	6.0%	6.2%	5.7%

(1) U. S. Census Bureau information for the City of Newark

(2) School District records. School enrollment numbers for 2008-2011 have been revised from the previous CAFR.

(3) U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO**

Employer	December 31, 2011		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment
Licking Memorial Hospital	1,142	1	4.98%
State Farm Insurance	1,140	2	4.97%
Licking County Government	1,125	3	4.90%
Anomatic	970	4	4.23%
OSUN/COTC	967	5	4.21%
Newark City Schools	933	6	4.07%
Walmart	777	7	3.39%
Meijer, Inc.	732	8	3.19%
Owens Corning Fiberglass	500	9	2.18%
City of Newark	391	10	1.70%
Total	<u>8,677</u>		<u>37.81%</u>
Total Employment within the City	<u><u>22,950</u></u>		

Employer	December 31, 2002		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment
State Farm Insurance	1,524	1	6.68%
Licking Memorial Hospital	1,338	2	5.87%
Owens Corning Fiberglass	1,335	3	5.86%
Newark City Schools	1,292	4	5.67%
Licking County Government	1,166	5	5.11%
Longaberger Corporation	1,146	6	5.03%
OSUN/COTC	1,000	7	4.39%
Anomatic	812	8	3.56%
Aeguity Lighting Group	620	9	2.72%
City of Newark	581	10	2.55%
Total	<u>10,814</u>		<u>47.43%</u>
Total Employment within the City	<u><u>22,800</u></u>		

Source: City of Newark Auditor's Office

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**STAFFING STATISTICS
FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS (FTE) BY TYPE AND FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Type	2012	2011	2010	2009
Office - administrative	26.0	29.0	26.9	30.0
Professional - educational	425.6	430.5	429.8	438.0
Professional - other	27.7	27.8	23.7	26.3
Technical	42.9	32.4	28.0	32.7
Office - clerical	54.3	61.9	59.7	57.5
Craft & trade	8.3	9.3	9.3	10.0
Operative	23.2	24.5	30.2	22.1
Service worker/laborer	100.6	104.0	107.0	110.7
Total	708.6	719.4	714.6	727.4

Function	2012	2011	2010	2009
Instruction:				
Regular	316.8	315.4	317.9	315.6
Special	94.9	94.3	95.6	92.9
Vocational	3.5	5.6	5.5	4.6
Other	3.0	2.5	2.5	2.5
Support Services:				
Pupil	44.4	47.2	41.8	44.5
Instructional staff	72.5	74.6	72.6	76.3
Administration	39.0	42.7	42.9	45.9
Fiscal	7.0	7.0	6.2	8.0
Business	5.0	5.5	5.5	5.5
Operations and maintenance	54.5	54.4	55.2	56.5
Pupil transportation	31.9	32.1	29.4	28.2
Central	2.0	2.0	3.4	2.0
Other non-instructional services:				
Food service operations	28.8	30.6	30.9	39.4
Other non-instructional	3.3	3.6	3.2	3.4
Extracurricular activities	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Total Governmental Activities	708.6	719.4	714.6	727.4

Source: School District records

2008	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
31.0	33.1	32.0	33.0	39.0	38.0
429.9	484.2	480.2	506.4	520.4	499.0
25.1	24.7	22.2	23.8	20.8	20.8
29.9	40.4	38.8	35.8	22.9	22.3
59.1	61.9	63.3	69.7	77.5	77.2
10.0	11.0	11.0	12.0	12.0	12.0
21.6	33.5	35.1	33.8	30.8	32.8
114.2	118.4	118.6	113.8	114.6	112.3
720.8	807.2	801.2	828.3	838.0	814.4

2008	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
310.2	334.3	333.9	369.7	357.9	356.5
89.1	104.6	98.5	103.1	118.5	96.8
5.6	13.0	13.0	15.0	15.0	16.0
2.5	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
42.9	44.7	42.3	44.3	45.4	41.3
77.6	88.9	88.4	78.3	75.7	76.9
44.9	52.8	52.8	54.8	56.9	57.8
8.0	8.1	8.0	8.1	9.0	9.0
5.5	6.4	6.5	6.5	6.6	6.5
59.0	59.4	59.8	60.7	61.2	63.1
28.4	46.4	46.4	41.1	38.6	40.1
2.2	3.0	3.0	2.0	4.0	5.0
39.5	37.4	40.0	37.3	37.6	37.5
3.4	5.2	5.5	4.7	8.9	5.2
2.0	2.0	2.1	2.7	2.7	2.7
720.8	807.2	801.2	828.3	838.0	814.4

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Function	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Instruction:										
Regular and Special										
Enrollment (students)	6,380	6,035	6,069	6,464	6,538	6,716	6,756	6,868	6,978	6,973
Graduates	323	316	291	317	284	364	343	342	379	358
Support services:										
Board of education										
Regular meetings per year	11	11	12	11	11	12	11	11	12	12
Special meetings per year	11	12	8	25	12	8	12	12	12	9
Administration										
Student attendance rate	94.70%	94.80%	94.40%	94.30%	94.20%	94.60%	94.50%	94.30%	94.30%	94.10%
Fiscal										
Nonpayroll checks issued	3,050	3,384	3,247	3,232	3,273	3,835	4,433	4,724	4,903	5,059
Operations and maintenance										
Square footage maintained	894,089	844,126	844,126	853,786	844,332	796,774	796,774	844,297	844,297	844,297
Pupil transportation										
Avg. students transported daily	2,424	1,851	1,448	1,527	1,565	3,256	3,207	3,661	3,553	3,864
Food service operations										
Meals served to students	668,161	658,822	668,186	779,974	781,780	750,181	718,825	687,158	648,920	620,651

Source: School District records

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011 (1)</u>	<u>2010 (1)</u>	<u>2009 (1)</u>	<u>2008</u>
Land	\$ 1,617,250	\$ 1,672,643	\$ 1,705,643	\$ 1,712,273	\$ 1,712,273
Land improvements	136,686	148,742	71,708	91,900	101,368
Buildings and improvements	52,900,901	54,649,612	3,905,946	4,410,773	4,793,956
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	835,305	921,553	940,765	1,288,726	1,397,594
Vehicles	1,171,338	1,339,398	1,274,370	1,306,073	1,546,279
Construction in progress	<u>82,461,358</u>	<u>59,873,113</u>	<u>83,759,673</u>	<u>73,111,787</u>	<u>60,286,787</u>
Total Governmental Activities Capital Assets, net	<u>\$ 139,122,838</u>	<u>\$ 118,605,061</u>	<u>\$ 91,658,105</u>	<u>\$ 81,921,532</u>	<u>\$ 69,838,257</u>

Source: School District financial records.

Note: Amounts above are presented net of accumulated depreciation.

(1) Amounts have been restated to capitalize construction manager fees previously expensed.

	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
\$	1,706,908	\$ 1,706,908	\$ 1,713,468	\$ 774,622	\$ 774,622
	133,028	134,111	176,670	176,968	158,795
	4,632,149	5,348,085	5,798,231	5,691,531	6,305,152
	1,584,682	1,589,540	1,203,641	1,591,234	1,753,042
	1,758,447	1,601,981	1,327,627	1,246,020	1,184,183
	<u>44,520,724</u>	<u>9,494,295</u>	<u>382,680</u>	<u>12,084</u>	<u>6,748</u>
\$	<u>54,335,938</u>	<u>\$ 19,874,920</u>	<u>\$ 10,602,317</u>	<u>\$ 9,492,459</u>	<u>\$ 10,182,542</u>

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (A)**

	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
Ben Franklin Elementary (1954)						
Square feet	62,169	62,169	62,169	38,632	38,632	38,632
Capacity (students)	350	350	350	309	309	309
Enrollment	366	391	368	399	379	389
Carson Elementary (2008)						
Square feet	61,073	61,073	61,073	61,073	61,073	(8)
Capacity (students)	500	500	500	500	500	(8)
Enrollment	552	487	562	507	445	(8)
Cherry Valley Elementary (2008)						
Square feet	61,073	61,073	61,073	61,073	61,073	30,160
Capacity (students)	500	500	500	500	500	241
Enrollment	492	499	470	453	464	389
Conrad Elementary (1905)						
Square feet	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	28,875
Capacity (students)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	231
Enrollment	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	269
Hazelwood Elementary (1910)						
Square feet	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Capacity (students)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Enrollment	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Hillview Elementary (2008)						
Square feet	61,073	61,073	61,073	61,073	61,073	(8)
Capacity (students)	500	500	500	500	500	(8)
Enrollment	502	449	456	449	473	(8)
John Clem Elementary (1958)						
Square feet	62,169	28,152	28,152	28,152	28,152	28,152
Capacity (students)	528	225	225	225	225	225
Enrollment	547	505	499	375	412	394
Kettering Elementary (1958)						
Square feet	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	17,021
Capacity (students)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	136
Enrollment	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	304
Legend Elementary (2007)						
Square feet	61,073	61,073	61,073	61,073	61,073	(5)
Capacity (students)	500	500	500	500	500	(5)
Enrollment	585	544	545	415	388	(5)
Maholm Elementary (1954)						
Square feet	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Capacity (students)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Enrollment	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
McGuffey Elementary (1958)						
Square feet	32,562	32,562	32,562	32,562	32,562	32,562
Capacity (students)	260	260	260	260	260	260
Enrollment	517	467	473	372	389	360

2006	2005	2004	2003
38,632	38,632	38,632	38,632
309	309	309	309
385	374	353	352
(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)
(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)
(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)
30,160	30,160	30,160	30,160
241	241	241	241
411	322	334	333
28,875	28,875	28,875	28,875
231	231	231	231
266	231	244	244
(1)	23,036	23,036	23,036
(1)	184	184	184
(1)	250	252	252
(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)
(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)
(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)
28,152	28,152	28,152	28,152
225	225	225	225
385	391	375	375
17,021	17,021	17,021	17,021
136	136	136	136
302	284	283	283
(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)
(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)
(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)
(2)	24,487	24,487	24,487
(2)	195	195	195
(2)	180	204	203
32,562	32,562	32,562	32,562
260	260	260	260
383	310	340	340

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

**SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (A) - (Continued)**

	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
Miller Elementary (1969)						
Square feet	(7)	(7)	(7)	33,197	33,197	33,197
Capacity (students)	(7)	(7)	(7)	265	265	265
Enrollment	(7)	(7)	(7)	383	398	436
North Elementary (1928)						
Square feet	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	36,784
Capacity (students)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	294
Enrollment	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	478
West Main Intermediate (1925)						
Square feet	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	54,330
Capacity (students)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	434
Enrollment	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	421
Central Intermediate (1940)						
Square feet	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	43,961
Capacity (students)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	352
Enrollment	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	314
Heritage Middle School (2011)						
Square feet	72,905	72,905	56,959	56,959	56,959	56,959
Capacity (students)	500	500	455	455	455	455
Enrollment	472	436	427	444	434	391
Liberty Middle School (2008)						
Square feet	69,922	69,922	69,922	69,922	69,922	(8)
Capacity (students)	450	450	450	450	450	(8)
Enrollment	484	482	485	490	531	(8)
Roosevelt Middle School (1929)						
Square feet	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	58,453
Capacity (students)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	387
Enrollment	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	322
Wilson Middle School (1929)						
Square feet	67,907	67,907	67,907	67,907	67,907	55,525
Capacity (students)	450	450	450	387	387	367
Enrollment	442	421	442	456	473	435
High School (1961)						
Square feet	241,763	241,763	241,763	241,763	241,763	241,763
Capacity (students)	1,447	1,447	1,447	1,447	1,447	1,447
Enrollment	1,421	1,572	1,626	1,762	1,752	1,814
Administrative Service Center						
Square feet	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000
Transportation and warehouse						
Square feet	21,400	21,400	21,400	21,400	21,400	21,400

Source: School District records

(A) "Enrollment" figures revised from prior CAFR to match total student enrollment.

Note: Year of original construction is in parentheses

(1) Hazelwood - closed end of 04-05 school year and sold November 2005

(2) Maholm - closed end of 04-05 school year and is leased to a sponsored community school during 05-06 school year

(3) Conrad, West Main, Central Intermediate, Roosevelt and Kettering closed at the end of the 2006-2007 year
Central was sold in July 2008. Conrad was sold in October 2008.

Kettering was demolished to make room for the new Heritage building.

(4) Cherry Valley moved into a new building in January 2008. The old Cherry Valley building (1916) was demolished

(5) North was renamed Legend and moved into a new building in January 2008.

(6) Lincoln was renamed Heritage beginning of 2007-2008 school year.

(7) Miller was closed during fiscal year 2010.

(8) Hillview, Liberty and Carson were opened in 2008.

(9) McGuffey students were moved into West Main Intermediate during 2010 until the renovations are completed in August 2012.

(10) John Clem students were moved into Roosevelt Middle School during 2010. They returned in August 2011.

(11) Heritage moved to a new building in January 2011.

(12) High School renovations, demolition and additions started Summer 2010. This is a three year project.

2006	2005	2004	2003
33,197	33,197	33,197	33,197
265	265	265	265
450	429	450	450
36,784	36,784	36,784	36,784
294	294	294	294
459	474	489	489
54,330	54,330	54,330	54,330
434	434	434	434
432	429	379	379
43,961	43,961	43,961	43,961
352	352	352	352
327	381	391	391
56,959	56,959	56,959	56,959
455	455	455	455
375	248	268	268
(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)
(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)
(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)
58,453	58,453	58,453	58,453
387	387	387	387
348	351	335	335
55,525	55,525	55,525	55,525
367	367	367	367
390	396	391	391
241,763	241,763	241,763	241,763
1,447	1,447	1,447	1,447
1,843	1,818	1,890	1,888
19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000
21,400	21,400	21,400	21,400

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

OPERATING STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Governmental Funds</u>		<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Enrollment (3)</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>
	<u>Expenditures (1)</u>	<u>Cost per pupil (3)</u>	<u>Expenses (2)</u>	<u>Cost per pupil (2),(3)</u>		
2012	\$ 91,375,407	\$ 14,322	\$ 71,004,115	\$ 11,129	6,380	2.03 %
2011	95,437,325	15,263	67,921,375	10,862	6,253	(1.57) %
2010	77,485,426	12,197	63,439,705	9,986	6,353	(2.34) %
2009	74,943,086	11,521	62,941,493	9,676	6,505	(0.50) %
2008	76,468,106	11,696	60,797,798	9,299	6,538	(2.65) %
2007	98,508,497	14,668	64,208,245	9,560	6,716	(0.59) %
2006	73,515,461	10,882	64,069,619	9,483	6,756	(1.63) %
2005	62,696,035	9,129	61,547,420	8,961	6,868	(1.58) %
2004	58,024,935	8,315	58,908,927	8,442	6,978	0.07 %
2003	54,145,777	7,765	54,946,096	7,880	6,973	(0.17) %

Source: School District financial records

- (1) Debt Service totals have been excluded, as the principal and interest payments are not applied toward per pupil expenditures.
- (2) Interest and fiscal expenses have been excluded, as interest payments are not applied toward per pupil expenditures.
Expenses and cost per pupil of governmental activities for previous years have been restated to conform to this presentation.
Amounts for 2009-2011 have been restated to reflect the capitalization of construction manager fees that were previously expensed.
- (3) Amounts for 2008-2011 changed from prior CAFR due to revised enrollment figures for these years.

Teaching Staff	Pupil/Teacher Ratio	Student Attendance Percentage
426	14.98	94.70%
431	14.51	94.80%
430	14.77	94.40%
408	15.94	94.30%
389	16.81	94.20%
428	15.69	94.60%
443	15.25	94.50%
493	13.93	94.30%
417	16.73	94.30%
429	16.25	94.10%

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY, OHIO**

Reports Issued Pursuant to
Government Auditing Standards
and
OMB Circular A-133

For the year ended June 30, 2012

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LICKING COUNTY**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Page</u>
Independent Accountants' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Required by <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	1
Independent Accountants' Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by OMB Circular A-133 and Schedule of Receipts and Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	3
Federal Awards Receipts and Expenditures Schedule for the year ended June 30, 2012.....	5
Notes to the Federal Awards Receipts and Expenditures Schedule.....	6
Schedule of Findings	7
Independent Accountants' Report on Applying Agreed Upon Procedures.....	9

**INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER
FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS
REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

Newark City School District
Licking County
85 E. Main St.
Newark, Ohio 43055

To the Board of Education

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Newark City School District, Licking County, (the District) as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated December 18, 2012. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our audit procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of opining on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we have not opined on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and timely correct misstatements. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of internal control deficiencies resulting in more than a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the District's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and timely corrected.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies, or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider material weaknesses, as defined above. However, we identified a certain deficiency in internal control over financial reporting, described in the accompanying schedule of findings that we consider a significant deficiency in internal control over financial reporting. We consider finding 2012-01 to be a significant deficiency. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of reasonably assuring whether the District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we tested its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could directly and materially affect the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and accordingly, we do not express an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters we must report under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Independent Accountants' Report on Internal Control Over
Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters
Required by *Government Auditing Standards*
Page 2

The District's response to the finding we identified is described in the accompanying schedule of findings. We did not audit the District's response and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

We intend this report solely for the information and use of management, the Board of Education, federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities, and others within the District. We intend it for no one other than these specified parties.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Kennedy Cottrell Richards LLC".

Kennedy Cottrell Richards LLC

December 18, 2012

**Independent Accountants' Report on Compliance with Requirements
Applicable to Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over
Compliance Required by OMB Circular A-133**

Newark City School District
Licking County
85 E. Main St.
Newark, Ohio 43055

To the Board of Education:

Compliance

We have audited the compliance of Newark City School District (the District) with the types of compliance requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Circular A-133, Compliance Supplement* that could directly and materially affect each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2012. The summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings identifies the District's major federal programs. The District's management is responsible for complying with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to each major federal program. Our responsibility is to opine on the District's compliance based on our audit.

The District's basic financial statements include the operations of Newark Digital Academy and Par Excellence Academy, both of which are component units of the District. Newark Digital Academy and Par Excellence Academy received \$239,823 and \$152,908 and disbursed \$212,943 and \$151,423, respectively, in Federal awards during the fiscal year that are not included in the District's Federal Awards Receipts and Expenditures Schedule. Our audit of federal awards, described below, did not include the operations of Newark Digital Academy and Par Excellence Academy because these component units are legally separate from the District, and because they expended less than \$500,000 of Federal awards for the year ended June 30, 2012, they were not subject to OMB Circular A-133 audit requirements.

Our compliance audit followed auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits included in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. These standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure whether noncompliance occurred with the compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect a major federal program. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with these requirements and performing other procedures we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination on the District's compliance with these requirements.

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2012.

Internal Control Over Compliance

The District's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to federal programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the requirements that could directly and materially affect a major federal program, to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of opining on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of opining on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we have not opined on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or to timely detect and correct, noncompliance with a federal program compliance requirement. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a federal program compliance requirement will not be prevented, or timely detected and corrected.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

Federal Awards Receipts and Expenditures Schedule

We have also audited and issued our unqualified opinion on the financial statements of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of Newark City School District, Licking County, Ohio, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2012, and have issued our report thereon dated December 18, 2012. Our audit was performed to form opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements taken as a whole. The accompanying Federal Awards Receipts and Expenditures Schedule provides additional information as required by OMB Circular A-133, and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule is management's responsibility, and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. This schedule was subject to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We intend this report solely for the information and use of management, the Board of Education, federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities, and others within the District. It is not intended for anyone other than these specified parties.



Kennedy Cottrell Richards LLC

December 18, 2012

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT.
LICKING COUNTY**

FEDERAL AWARDS RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

Federal Grantor	Grant	CFDA	Federal	Federal
<u>Pass-Through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title</u>	<u>Year(s)</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>
<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</u>				
<i>Passed through Ohio Department of Education:</i>				
Child Nutrition Cluster:				
Cash Assistance:				
School Breakfast Program	2012	10.553	\$ 278,465	\$ 278,465
School Lunch Program	2012	10.555	1,434,071	1,434,071
Non-Cash Assistance:				
School Lunch Program	2012	10.555	142,508	142,508
Total Child Nutrition Cluster			<u>1,855,044</u>	<u>1,855,044</u>
School Snack Program	2012	10.558	10,939	10,939
Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	2012	10.582	2,282	2,282
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			<u>1,868,265</u>	<u>1,868,265</u>
<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</u>				
<i>Passed through Ohio Department of Education:</i>				
Title I Cluster				
Title I	2011/2012	84.010	2,608,485	2,625,312
ARRA - Title I	2011/2012	84.389	165,741	115,412
Total Title I Cluster			<u>2,774,226</u>	<u>2,740,724</u>
Special Education Cluster				
Title VI-B - Special Education Grants to States	2011/2012	84.027	1,407,014	1,405,171
ARRA- Title VI-B - Special Education Grants to States	2012	84.391	222,880	26,428
Early Childhood Special Education	2011/2012	84.173	35,301	32,489
Total Special Education Cluster			<u>1,665,195</u>	<u>1,464,088</u>
ARRA - Title I Homeless	2011	84.387	2,043	2,043
Educational Jobs	2012	84.410	1,209,083	1,209,083
21st Century Grant	2011/2012	84.287	570,935	440,823
Education Technology Cluster				
ARRA Title II-D Technology	2011	84.386	17,308	-
Title II-D Interactive Distance Learning	2011/2012	84.318	22,651	21,497
Total Education Technology Cluster			<u>39,959</u>	<u>21,497</u>
Title II A	2011/2012	84.367	448,911	422,207
ARRA Fiscal Stabilization	2011	84.394	-	175,076
Total U.S. Department of Education			<u>6,710,352</u>	<u>6,475,541</u>
Total Federal Awards Receipts and Expenditures			<u>\$ 8,578,617</u>	<u>\$ 8,343,806</u>

See accompanying notes to the Federal Awards Receipts and Expenditures Schedule

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT.
LICKING COUNTY**

NOTES TO THE FEDERAL AWARDS RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

NOTE A - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The Federal Awards Receipts and Expenditures Schedule (the Schedule) summarizes activity of the District's federal award programs. The schedule has been prepared on the cash basis of accounting. Information in the Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Therefore, some amounts presented in the Schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of the basic financial statements.

NOTE B - MATCHING REQUIREMENTS

Certain Federal programs require that the District contribute non-Federal funds (matching funds) to support the federally-funded programs. The District did not have any matching requirements during the audit period.

NOTE C - CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER

Cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture are commingled with State grants. It is assumed federal monies are expended first.

NOTE D – SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM

Program regulations do not require the District to maintain separate inventory records for purchased food and food received from the U.S. Department of Agriculture. This non-monetary assistance (expenditure) is reported in the Schedule at the fair value of the commodities received as assessed by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (entitlement value).

**NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT.
LICKING COUNTY**

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS
--

(d)(1)(i)	Type of Financial Statement Opinion	Unqualified
(d)(1)(ii)	Was there any material weaknesses reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(ii)	Were there any other significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	Yes
(d)(1)(iii)	Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(iv)	Was there any material weaknesses reported for major federal programs?	No
(d)(1)(iv)	Were there any other significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
(d)(1)(v)	Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion	Unqualified
(d)(1)(vi)	Are there any reportable findings under § .510(a) of Circular A-133?	No
(d)(1)(vii)	Major Programs (list):	Title I Cluster CFDA: 84.010, ARRA CFDA: 84.389 Educational Jobs CFDA: 84.410 21 st Century Grant CFDA: 84.287 Fiscal Stabilization ARRA CFDA: 84.394
(d)(1)(viii)	Dollar Threshold: Type A/B Programs	Type A: > \$300,000 Type B: All others
(d)(1)(ix)	Low Risk Auditee?	No

NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT.
LICKING COUNTY

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

**2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS**

2012-01 Financial Reporting

The District's financial statements are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The presentation of materially correct financial statements and the related footnotes is the responsibility of management of the District. Independent auditors are not part of an entity's internal control structure and should not be relied upon by management to detect misstatements in the financial statements. Thus, it is important that management develop control procedures related to drafting financial statements and footnotes that enable management to prevent and detect potential misstatements in the financial statements and footnotes prior to audit.

During our audit, we identified misstatements in the District's financial statements related to the capitalization of costs related to the District's building construction projects. We proposed an adjusting entry to the District and, although not considered material, the misstatements were subsequently corrected.

We recommend the District devise and implement additional internal control procedures capable of detecting this error in future periods.

Official's Response:

The misstatements referred to above relate to the capitalization of construction manager fees as part of the total project cost. The District will implement procedures to ensure that all remaining construction manager fees are capitalized as part of the building costs. The District's total construction project, which began in fiscal year 2009, approximates \$140 million (as amended) and the previous construction manager fees that were not capitalized represents approximately 2.6 percent of this total. Regardless of the amount, the District has elected to adjust our capital asset balances to account for the capitalization of these construction manager fees.

Additional internal controls have been implemented by forwarding each email spreadsheet from the construction manager to the employee entering fixed assets. This employee will then book the construction management fees to the appropriate asset as indicated by this spreadsheet.

All current construction contracts will be essentially and materially complete by the end of fiscal year 2013.

3. FINDINGS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

None.

Independent Accountants' Report on Applying Agreed-Upon Procedures

Newark City School District
Licking County
85 East Main Street
Newark, Ohio 43055

To the Board of Education:

Ohio Rev. Code Section 117.53 states "the auditor of state shall identify whether the school district or community school has adopted an anti-harassment policy in accordance with Section 3313.666 of the Revised Code. This determination shall be recorded in the audit report. The auditor of state shall not prescribe the content or operation of any anti-harassment policy adopted by a school district or community school."

Accordingly, we have performed the procedure enumerated below, which was agreed to by the Board, solely to assist the Board in evaluating whether Newark City School District, Licking County, Ohio (the District) has updated its anti-harassment policy in accordance with Ohio Rev. Code Section 3313.666. Management is responsible for complying with this requirement. This agreed-upon procedure engagement was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The sufficiency of this procedure is solely the responsibility of the District. Consequently; we make no representation regarding the sufficiency of the procedure described below either for the purpose for which this report has been requested or for any other purpose.

1. We noted the District amended its anti-harassment policy at its meeting on June 11, 2012 to include violence within a dating relationship within its definition of harassment, intimidation or bullying.

We were not engaged to and did not conduct an examination, the objective of which would be the expression of an opinion on compliance with the anti-harassment policy. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. Had we performed additional procedures, other matters might have come to our attention that would have been reported to you.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Education and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.



Kennedy Cottrell Richards LLC

December 18, 2012

This page intentionally left blank.



Dave Yost • Auditor of State

NEWARK CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

LICKING COUNTY

CLERK'S CERTIFICATION

This is a true and correct copy of the report which is required to be filed in the Office of the Auditor of State pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in Columbus, Ohio.

Susan Babbitt

CLERK OF THE BUREAU

**CERTIFIED
FEBRUARY 12, 2013**